

SUPPLY MANAGEMENT

LEVEL II REFERENCE GUIDE

"APPROVALS & DECLINING CHECKBOOK"

www.hsm-online.com

Copyright[®] 2004 Birch Street Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Any distribution of this software by any entity other than Birch Street Systems is strictly prohibited.

Introduction

Hilton Hotels Corporation has partnered with Birch Street Systems, Inc. to develop its next generation of e-Procurement software. The Birch Street application is designed to connect buyers and suppliers in a private marketplace.

The system has been developed by hoteliers, for hoteliers and is simply an enabling tool, which provides Hilton with a common platform to connect buyers to the suppliers we conduct business with today.

The system is also designed to capture and leverage our "*collective*" spend across the organization. The e-Procurement system does not change the relationship between the buyer and supplier.

• Key System Benefits:

- ✓ Facilitates electronic purchasing activities through contracted and approved suppliers
- Provides order guide templates, robust catalog search engine, multiple buying methods (Catalog Content, Non-Catalog Content, Supplier on Demand)
- Enables the connectivity of multiple locations to leverage the purchasing power of our organization
- ✓ Simplifies the purchasing process through a consistent platform
- ✓ Supports multi data transmission methods (cXML, EDI, Facsimile, Internet)
- ✓ Direct Supplier User Interface Catalog Maintenance and PO Acceptance
- ✓ Classifies spend
- ✓ Captures maverick spend
- \checkmark No cost to hotels or suppliers

Level II Training

- ✓ Workflow and Approval Process
- ✓ Receiving and Reconciliation Process
- ✓ Basic Reports

(cont'd.)

STOP – PLEASE READ

- The <u>Level II Reference Guide</u> is designed to be used by Team Members who have completed the one hour on-line training. The material covered during the on-line training is reflected in the enclosed guide.
- Each Team Member who went through the on-line training received either a "Class Reminder" and/or a "Thank You" e-mail, which included a hyperlink to access the <u>Level II Reference</u> <u>Guide</u>.
- The <u>Level II Reference Guide</u> has been formatted for printing. Please print a copy of this guide and place it in a 3-ring binder. Additional guides should be added to your binder as your hotel completes further training segments.
- The <u>Level II Reference Guide</u> will soon be available through the Hilton.net site, under: Departments - Hilton Supply Management - Resources Library - <u>Level II Reference Guide</u>

Application Note

SCREEN LOADING RATES WILL VARY DEPENDING ON A HOST OF CRITERIA. SCREENS THAT HANDLE A LARGE AMOUNT OF DATA AND/OR PROCESSING WILL LOAD SLOWER IF IT IS THE FIRST TIME THE SCREEN HAS BEEN LOADED SINCE A REBOOT. THE SAME SCREEN WILL LOAD MUCH FASTER AFTER THE INITIAL SCREEN LOAD

Support

Birch Street Customer Support

Support Hours:	8 am to 5 pm Pacific Standard Time (PST)
Phone:	1 - (949) 567-7030
E-mail:	support@birchstreetsystems.com
On-Line Support	

TutorialsOn the www.hsm-online.comHome pageHelpWithin the Birch Street application

FAQ's / Q-Tips On the <u>www.hsm-online.com</u> Home page <u>and</u> within the Birch Street application

HSM Regional Offices

Office	Telephone	<u>E-mail Address</u>
HSM-Central	312-621-7355	hsm_ce@hilton.com
States: (DC, IL, IN, IA,	KS, MD, MI, MN, MO, N	E, OH, PA, SD, VA, WV, WI)
HSM-Hawaii	808-947-7866	hsm hi@hilton.com
States: (HI)		
HSM-Northeast	212-261-5800	hsm ne@hilton.com
States: (CT, DE, ME, M	(A, NH, NJ, NY, RI, VT)	
HSM-Southeast	770-937-5175	hsm se@hilton.com
	A, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, T	
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	_,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
HSM-Southwest	602-640-1390	hsm sw@hilton.com
States: (AZ, CO, NV, NI		
	,,,,	
HSM-West	310-205-4440	hsm we@hilton.com
States: (AK, CA, ID, M	ΓOR WA WV)	
States. (AIX, CA, ID, MI	$(\mathbf{M}, \mathbf{M}, \mathbf{M})$	

# **Table of Contents**

INTRO	DUCTION	2
SUPPO	DRT	4
CHAPT	FER 1 – GETTING STARTED	9
1.	First Time Login - Go to www.hsm-online.com	9
2.	Updating Your Personal Information - "My Settings"	
3.	Creating the e-SYSCO Link	
CHAPT	FER 2 – SYSTEM NAVIGATION	14
1.	The Front Page	
2.	Main Menu	
3.	Summary / Search Panel	
4.	Logo Panel	
5.	Front Page Tabs	
CHAPT	FER 3 – SEARCHING CATALOGS	
1.	Product Search	
2.	Category Search	
3.	Supplier Search	
4.	Supplier Classifications	
5.	Viewing Products	
6.	Viewing Categories	
CHAPT	FER 4 – ORDER GUIDES	
1.	Creating an Order Guide	
2.	Adding Catalog Content to an Order Guide	
3.	Adding Non-Catalog Content to an Order Guide	
4.	Importing Items into an Order Guide	
5.	Editing Non-Catalog Content in an Order Guide	
6.	Sorting Order Guides	
7.	Adding Par Values in an Order Guide	
8.	Setting a Target Price in the Order Guide	
9.	Sharing Order Guides	

10.	Printing / Viewing Order Guides	
11.	Item History	45
12.	Update Fax	46
CHAPT	FER 5 – PURCHASE ORDERS	
1.	Creating a Purchase Order – From an Order Guide	
2.	Creating a Purchase Order – From a Catalog Search	
3.	Creating a Purchase Order – From a Copied PO	
4.	Copying a PO – Using Shopping Cart	
5.	Creating a Purchase Order – From a Spot Buy	59
6.	Creating a Purchase Order – From a Supplier-On-The-Fly	
(S-	O-T-F)	
7.	Creating a Confirming PO	66
8.	Adding Notes to a PO	68
9.	Viewing Notes on a PO	
10.	Adding Attachments to a PO	71
11.	Deleting Attachments from a PO	74
12.	Editing Line Items from PO Print/View	75
13.	Transferring a PO	76
14.	Viewing PO History	
15.	Recalling a PO	79
CHAP	<b>FER 6 – DECLINING CHECKBOOK &amp; BUDGET MANAGEMENT</b>	
1.	Assigning a GL Account to Item in an Order Guide	
2.	Assigning a GL Account on the Create PO Popup	
3.	Editing a GL Account on the PO Using Print/View	89
4.	Budget Impact Tool – This PO	91
5.	Budget Impact Tool – This PO by Department	
6.	Budget Impact Tool – This PO after Accepted By Supplier	94
7.	Budget Impact Tool - By Department after PO has been Accepted	
8.	Budget Status Report	
9.	Budget by PO Report	

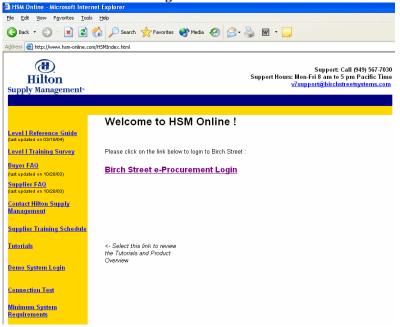
СНАРТ	ER 7 – ELECTRONIC PURCHASE ORDER APPROVAL PROCESS	
1.	PO "Status" Definitions	
2.	PO "Approvals Status" Definitions	
3.	Approval Tab Options / Selecting the PO	100
4.	Viewing / Printing a PO	101
5.	Updating the PO Header	
6.	Required Delivery Date Check	103
7.	Editing Order Quantities	105
8.	Editing a Line Item during the Approval Process	
9.	Substituting a Line Item during the Approval Process	
10.	Accessing Buyer Contact Information	
11.	Approving a PO	
12.	Disapproving a PO	115
13.	Resubmitting a PO for Approval	
	ER 8 – SUBMITTING PURCHASE ORDERS TO SUPPLIERS	
1.	Purchase Order Status Definitions	
2.	Purchase Order Filter / Views	
3.	Proxy Suppliers	
<i>3</i> . 4.	Submitting the Purchase Order	
4. 5.	Adding Additional Information	
5. 6.	Sending a Message to a Supplier	
СНАРТ	ER 9 – RECEIVING	
1.	Entering a Receiving Event	125
2.	Entering a Substitute Item during a Receiving Event	
3.	Printing a Receiving Record	
4.	Credit Memo (Corrected Invoice Memo)	
5.	Creating Multiple Receiving Events against a PO	
6.	Receiving Against a Confirming PO	
7.	Canceling a PO	139
8.	Daily Receiving Log - Single Day	
9.	Daily Receiving Log - Multi Day	

СНАРТ	ER 10 – RECONCILIATION	150
1.	Finding a Receiving Record	
2.	Editing Existing Line Items	
3.	Adding a Line to a Receiving Record	153
4.	Approval Detail	
CHAPT	ER 10 – CREATING & MAINTAINING SUPPLIERS (S-O-T-F)	
1.	Adding a New Supplier	155
2.	Edit a Supplier on the Fly (S-O-T-F)	
CHAPT	ER 12 – REPORTS	159
1.	Choosing the Report Filter Criteria	159
2.	Choosing the Report Sort Order and Grouping Criteria	161
3.		
5.	Saving Report Filter Criteria	
3. 4.	Saving Report Filter Criteria Using a Saved Filter Selection	
4. 5.	Using a Saved Filter Selection	162 163 164
4. 5.	Using a Saved Filter Selection Running a Report	

# **Chapter 1 – Getting Started**

### 1. First Time Login - Go to www.hsm-online.com

#### Step 1: Click on V7 Procurement Login.



#### Step 2: Enter your Birch Street Login ID and Password provided.

(Please obtain your Birch Street Login ID/Password from your hotel GM, if not already provided).

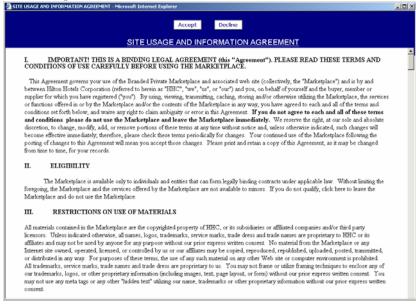
Login ID: LOGIN101
Password:
Sign in

#### **Step 3:** Go through the First Time Login process - click *Continue*.



### 1. First Time Login - Go to <u>www.hsm-online.com</u>

Step 4: Click "Accept" Terms of Use.



#### Step 5: Enter your original password/

Change (Create) your new password – known only to you. Your new password must be 6 characters long and consist of at least 5 letters and 1 number.

Retype new password.	
Click "Change"	

JIIOK	Change 1	
	Login ID:	YourLogin
	Old password:	
	New password:	
	Retype new password:	
		Change
		Change

You will automatically be redirected to your "My Settings" screen.

You have successfully logged into the Birch Street application for the first time. This is the only time you will need to satisfy these steps. All future system access will take you directly from the Login screen to your Home Page.

# **Chapter 1 – Getting Started**

# 2. Updating Your Personal Information - "My Settings"

- Step 1:Update any missing or incorrect information in your "My Settings" screen.IMPORTANT If you do not have a worke-mail address, change your Notification Option to:Birch Street In-Box only.
- Step 2: Click the blue "Save" button, then click the blue "Close" button.

	<u></u>	<u></u>	 nuo Logo	Childy Clist	O vertical O nonzontal	
<u>Save</u> Print						
My settings						
Login name	CHIPH101					
Change password	•••••					
Verify password						
Salutation						
First name	Dorothee					
Middle initial						
Last name	Bechstadt					
Full name	Dorothee Bechstadt					
Message delivery option	Email only					
Phone 1	(312) 726-7500					
Ext 1	5368					
Email address	dorothee_bechstadt@hilton.com					
Position/Title	Director of Puchasing					
Department	71 - General Administrativ					
Default tab for front page	Order guide 🔽					
Hide menu upon login						
Notify me on approval						
Notify submitter on disapproval						
Default PO approver	9079 🔍					
	Dorothee Bechstadt					
Notify me when PO is accepted						
Notify me when PO is rejected	$\checkmark$					
Notify me when my PO is received						
Out of office						
Records per page						

#### Step 3: Click the "Home" link below the Hilton Logo on the Summary Panel.

Welcome Ann Nguyen	<u>Home</u>	<u>Help</u>	FA0/0-Tips	Hide Logo	Entry CList OVertical OHorizontal Close
<u>S</u> ave Print					

Step

# 3. Creating the e-SYSCO Link

IMPORTANT - Please skip this section if you do not currently buy from SYSCO or have a SYSCO account.

The Hilton e-Procurement system provides Buyers with the ability to connect with a select group of suppliers via a Punch-out, directly into the supplier's web site. At the conclusion of your 'buying' session, the products purchased will be reflected in your Birch Street account in the form of a Purchase Order (PO).

#### Step 1: Click the "Hide Menu" check box below the Hilton Logo on the Summary Panel.

From the Mai	n Menu, select v7 Pro	<b>curement</b> , th ton Garden Inn C		 	ile opti de Men
Main Me ⊞ My Menu	enu	Search All C Products	atalogs	G	
□ W7 Procure	ment	Froducts			
Main N My Menu V7 Procur	rement				
Recei		3			
Comp Recei Recor Suppl Sysco	ving iciliation ier On The Fly Punchout Profile				
Comp Recei Recor Suppl Sysco	ving iciliation ier On The Fly Punchout Profile iany Administration ts				

Step 3: Enter the following information in the 2 white background fields: You're existing SYSCO Login ID and your existing SYSCO Account Number.

<u>N</u> ew <u>S</u> ave <u>D</u> elete <u>P</u> rint	
Punchout Profile	
Punchout profile ID [New]	
eSysco login ID (up to 20 characters)	
eSysco acct # (6 digits)	
Sysco operating co. 🛛	

# **Chapter 1 – Getting Started**

### 3. Creating the e-SYSCO Link

**Step 4:** Click on the **magnifying glass** icon to display all of the SYSCO Distributors or Operating Companies (OpCo) – Let the screen load the data before you continue.



### **Step 5: Select** the SYSCO OpCo that currently services your hotel.

🖅 Supplie	er Lookup - M	icrosoft internet Explorer				
<u>Advance</u>	<u>a Search</u>					
First Previ	<u>ous Next Last F</u>	Refresh				
Search Col	umn: All	✓				
Search Te:	d:	<u>60</u>				
Page 1 of	1 / Rows 1-56 of	f 56 found				
	Supplier	△ Supplier name				
Select	779	ALBANY				
Select	817	ALBUQUERQUE				
Select	780	ARKANSAS				
Select	197	ATLANTA				
Select	782	AUSTIN				
Select	783	BALTIMORE				
Select	784	BARABOO				
Select	791	BIRMINGHAM				
Select	792	CENTRAL FLORIDA				

#### Step 6: Click the blue "Save" button, then click the blue "Close" button.

<u>N</u>ew <u>S</u>ave <u>Delete</u>rint

Step 7: Click the "Home" link below the Hilton Logo on the Summary Panel.

Welcome Naymonu Adams	5- Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach ≚	Hide Menu Hide	e Summary 🛛 🖻
Main Menu [™] My Menu [™] V7 Procurement Approvals Company Application Settir	Search All Catalogs Products		nl: 52
Receiving Reconciliation Supplier On The Fly Sysco Punchout Profile	All Last 30 Days PO's            First Previous Next Last Refresh	Submit Header Update Budget Impact	Receive Notes Add to OG

Hide Logo

The SYSCO punchout link should now be displayed on your Catalog Tab.

1	() Hilton									
Y	Velcome Drwayne A Martin	411- Hiton Hotels SAN FRANCISCO, CA 💌	🗹 Hide Menu	Hide Summary	Hide Logo	Home	My Settings	ttelo	FA0:0-Tips	Logout
	Search All Catalogs Products	GO New: 149 Total: 152	Shopping Carl Lines: 0 Total: 00							
	Catalogs Order Guid	e   Cart   PO   In Box								
	Create non-catalog items									
	Catalog name									
	HSM Master									
	Chef Works"									
	<b>e</b> SYSCO	$\mathbf{D}_*$								

Please contact your HSM Regional Office if you do not know your SYSCO Login ID or SYSCO account number.

Entry List Vertical Horizontal Close

# 1. The Front Page

When you log in to the Birch Street application you are taken to the "Front" page. The "Front" page is designed to manage all the activities a buyer typically requires throughout the transaction cycle. Buyers can 'toggle' between the Front Page tabs to select a variety of features.

My Setting	ettings Help	FA0/0-Tips	Logout
	-1		
	<u>My Sr</u>		My Settings Help FAO.0.Tips

### 2. Main Menu

Accessing the main menu is achieved by un-checking the Hide Menu checkbox on the Logo Panel. The Main Menu is used to navigate and access additional features that are not typically required to manage the purchasing cycle. You will need to access the Main Menu to create your Sysco Punchout Profile account and Edit Supplier-On-The-Fly (S-O-T-F) records.

- 1. My Menu Provides alternate access to the My Settings screen.
- 2. V7 Procurement Provides various access to other Maintenance Screens, Reports and alternate access to screens also accessible via the Front Page Tabs.
- 3. Edit A Supplier On The Fly (S-O-T-F)
- 4. SYSCO Punchout Profile

Welcome Raymond Adams	5- Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach 🔽 🗌 Hide M	lenu 🗌 Hide Summary 🗄
Main Menu My Menu V7 Procurement Approvals Company Application Setti	Search All Catalogs Products  GO Catalogs Order Guide Cart PC	In Box New: 52 Total: 52 Line
Receiving Reconciliation Supplier On The Fly Sysco Punchout Profile	All Last 30 Days PO's  First Previous Next Last Refresh	Submit         Receive           Header Update         Notes           Budget Impact         Add to OG

# **Chapter 2 – System Navigation**

### 3. Summary / Search Panel

The Summary/Search Panel provides high level summary information from the application as well as catalog search functionality. The Summary Panel contains the Search All Catalogs screen, In Box and Shopping Cart Summary. Selecting the '**Hide Summary**' check box will hide the Search All Catalogs screen, In Box and Shopping Cart Summary. Un-checking the box will re-display the Summary/Search Panel.

	411-ThitorThoteis	SANTIANCIS	00, CA 💌		
Search All Catalogs Products	GO	ln Box New: 149	Total: 152	Shopping Cart Lines: 0 Total: 00	

Search All Catalogs – This functionality provides catalog searches based upon 3 criteria:

- **Product** Searches allow the user to search by any descriptive criteria including product number.
- Category Searches allow the user to search by product category name.
- My Suppliers
- All Suppliers
- My Recent Suppliers
- **Supplier** Searches allow the user to search by Supplier Name.

**In Box** – This summary information provides the number of new messages (NOT new PO's) and total message count in the Birch Street In Box. The In Box is accessible via the Front Page Tabs.

**Shopping Cart** – This summary information provides the number of items (Lines) and the total dollar value (Total) in the Cart. The Cart is accessible via the Front Page Tabs.

### 4. Logo Panel

The Logo Panel provides access to program maintenance, configuration and Help functionality. Clicking on the '**Hide Logo**' link hides the blue '**Logo**' section. Re-clicking this link will display the Logo Panel. Hiding the Logo panel will create additional screen space to display other information.

Display items and links available from the Logo panel are as follows:

(d) Hilton									
Welcome Dwayne A Martin	411- Hitton Hotels SAN FRANCISCO, CA 💌	🗹 Hide Menu	Hide Summary	<u>Hide Logo</u>	Home	<u>My Settings</u>	<u>Help</u>	FA0/Q-Tips	Logout

- <u>Hide Menu Checkbox</u> Checking this box hides the main menu. Un-checking it displays the Main Menu.
- Hide Summary Checkbox Checking this box hides the Summary/Search panel.
- <u>Hide Logo</u> This link hides the Logo section of the Logo Panel.
- <u>Home</u> This link refreshes the Front Page Tabs to display the Home Catalog tab.
- <u>My Settings</u> This link displays the My Settings screen for adjustment of personal contact information and individual application settings.
- <u>Help</u> This link displays application 'Help' resources.
- **<u>FAQ/Q-Tips</u>** This link displays Frequently Asked Questions and Quick-Tips.
- Logout This link logs the user out of the application and returns them to the hsm-online Login Page.

### 5. Front Page Tabs



The Front Page Tabs provide for convenient application navigation organized by specific program functionality.

**Catalogs** - The Catalog Tab provides for access to the following functionality:

- Adding Non-Catalog Content to existing or current PO's.
- Accessing Catalogs directly through the Category Structure.
- Displays the Results from any Catalog Search initiated through the Search All Catalog functionality.

**Order Guide** - The Order Guide Tab allows for the creation, maintenance and use of Order Guides in the PO process.

**Cart** - The Cart is a temporary staging area for the creation of PO's that allows for comparisons of products from any number of suppliers.

**PO** – The PO tab lists existing PO's and all relevant actions taken against PO's can be initiated from this tab (New, Submitted, Viewed, Accepted, Rejected, PO Header information...more.)

**In Box** – The In Box tab maintains a list of all system generated notifications delivered to the user. The user will receive notifications within this In Box only if the Message Delivery setting on the My Settings Screen includes delivery to the "Birch Street In Box".

Approvals – The Approvals Tab lists existing PO's that are awaiting approval.

### 1. **Product Search**

Search All Catalogs Products 🖌 shampoo 😡

- **Step 1:** On the Front Page, in the Search All Catalogs section of the Summary Panel, select "**Product**" from the drop down list.
- **Step 2:** In the field immediately to the Right of the Products drop down list, type the product name or item number of the product you wish to find. In this example, we searched for the product: **Shampoo**.
- Step 3:
   Click on the "Go" button. The search results are displayed in the below Result Grid.

   Search All Catalogs
   In Box

   Shopping Cart
   In Box

Catalogs Order Guide		ls 1 to PO					
Catalog: Various Up Products: 9 Pages: <u>1</u>							
ltem #	Product Name Supplier Name	Manufacturer	Pack/Size	UOM	Min qty	Ord Qty Price	Select
10020	Hilton Garden Inns Neutrogena 1 oz Shampoo Excellent Hoteliers	Guest Supply, Inc.	210 / 1oz	cs	1	\$43.77	
30102 More Product Info	Neutrogena Classic Shampoo 1 oz. Bottle Excellent Hoteliers	Guest Supply, Inc.	200 / 1oz	cs	1	\$41.68	
30425 More Product Info	Hampton Inn Breck Conditioning Shampoo 1 oz. Bottle Excellent Hoteliers	Guest Supply, Inc.	288 / 1oz	cs	1	\$44.43	
30450 More Product Info	Hampton Inn & Suites Breck Conditioning Shampoo 1 oz. Bottle Excellent Hoteliers	Guest Supply, Inc.	288 / 1oz	cs	1	\$44.43	
30508 More Product Info	Neutrogena Shampoo 2 oz. Bottle Excellent Hoteliers	Guest Supply, Inc.	180 / 2oz	cs	1	\$59.40	
30509 More Product Info	Hilton Neutrogena Shampoo 1 oz. Bottle Excellent Hoteliers	Guest Supply, Inc.	210 / 1oz	cs	1	\$43.77	

#### From the above screen, a Buyer can do any of the following:

- Click on the "Computer Monitor Icon" to view the product image.
- Click on the "More Product Info" link to view additional product information.
- Click on the "Select" box (far right column) to tag the item Add to Order Guide.
- Enter an Order Quantity (second column from right) Create a PO.

### 2. Category Search

Search All Catalogs Categories 🖌 beds GO

- Step 1: On the Front Page, in the Search All Catalog section of the Summary Panel, select "Categories" from the drop down list.
- **Step 2:** In the field immediately to the Right of the **Categories** drop down list, type in the "Category" you wish to find. In this example, we searched for Category: **beds**.
- **Step 3:** Click on the "Go" button. The result is displayed in the Result Grid.

Categories Found:4

Category name
HSMMASTER / Beds
HSMMASTER / Bedspreads, Comforters & Duvet Covers
HSMMASTER / Misc. Beds & Accessories
HSMMASTER / Sofas & Sofa Beds

Notice that we are now "drilling down" within the category structure, further refining our catalog search. At the top left of the tab the **Catalog, Category and Sub Category** information is now displayed along with a blue "**Up**" button, that if clicked will move you back "up" the category structure. Also displayed on the top right of the tab is an additional **Search** *this* **Catalog** feature that provides for searches within the sub-category. **Clicking on any of the Categories will either display any existing Sub-Categories or the product(s) within the Category.** 

Step 4:	:
---------	---

The next level down displays sub-categories.

Catalogs Order Guide Cart P	O In Box Approvals
Catalog:HSM Master	Search this Catalog:
Category:Beds	GO
Sub Categories: 5 Up	
_	
Category name	
Baby Crib	
Bed Frames	
Headboards & Footboards	
Misc. Beds & Accessories	
Roll-A-Way	

# 2. Category Search

 Step 5:
 Click on any of the sub-categories to display the products contained within the sub-category.

 Catalogs
 Order Guide
 Cat
 PO
 In Box
 Approvals

Catalogs Order Guide	Cart PO in Box Approvais						
Add to cart Add to orde	er guide Create PO Add t	to PO					
Catalog:HSM Master							
Category: Baby Crib UP							
Products: 5							
Pages: <u>1</u>							
	Product Name Supplier Name	Manufacturer	Pack/Size	UOM	Min qty	Ord Qty Price	Select
ttem # 26523355226		Manufacturer		UOM EA			

### 3. Supplier Search

Search All Catalogs
All suppliers 💟 national GO

- **Step 1:** On the Front Page, in the **Search All Catalogs** section of the Summary Panel, select **Suppliers** from the drop down list.
- **Step 2:** In the field immediately to the Right of the **Suppliers** drop down list, type in the Supplier Name you wish to find.

#### Step 3: Click on the "Go" button.

Suppliers			
Aqua Sun Ozone Inter	national	View Products	<u>View categories</u>
Contact: Matthew Pabor	(800)500-5144	Fax:(800)500-5144	asoipure@aol.com
723 Eugene Road			
Palm Spri⊓gs CA 92264			
(Proxy)			
Artex International, In	i <b>c.</b> ∀iew f	Products View	/ categories
Contact: Kim Hagler (618	)654-0296 Fa	x:(618)654-0200 kim	h@artex-int.com
1405 Walnut			
Highland IL 62249			
(Direct)			
Buffet Enhancements	International	View Products	View categories
Contact: David Moreland	(800)990-0990	Fax:(800)990-9373	beisales@earthlink.net
4471 Wagoner Road			
Point Clear AL 36564			
(Proxy)			
Cardinal International	line vi	ew Products V	/iew categories
Contact: David Turco (97			
30 Corporate Drive	0,020-0000 2.4.	100 1 4(010)000-00	
Wayne NJ 7470			
(Proxy)			
((((),)))			

All Suppliers with the same text you entered are returned.

### 4. Supplier Classifications

**National** – The classification for any Supplier who has a '**National**' contract with Hilton Hotels Corporation and has the ability to service multiple geographic markets and/or hotel brands.

Or

**Regional** – A Regional Supplier is managed by a HSM Regional Office and only services a specific geographic market.

#### And

**Proxy** - A '**Proxy Supplier**' is a Supplier who does not sell directly to hotels. Hilton Supply Management (HSM) takes "Title" to the transaction when you create a Purchase Order for the Proxy Supplier. The Birch Street system will automatically transfer the PO to HSM.

Or

**Direct** - Opposite of a Proxy Supplier. A '**Direct Supplier**' sells products directly to a hotel. The submitted PO goes directly to the supplier.

#### In addition...

**On The Fly** - The term '**Supplier-On-The-Fly**' (S-O-T-F) denotes when a new Supplier account is created by the Buyer. The (S-O-T-F) Supplier has <u>not</u> been adopted into the Private Marketplace. All PO's created for the S-O-T-F Supplier will contain non-catalog content and the orders will be sent to the Supplier via the Birch Street fax server. Supplier-On-The-Fly (S-O-T-F) Suppliers do not have catalog content.

Suppliers
Aqua Sun Ozone International <u>View Products</u> <u>View categories</u>
Contact: Matthew Pabor (800)500-5144 Fax:(800)500-5144 asoipure@aol.com
723 Eugene Road
Palm Springs CA 92264
(Proxy)
Artex International, Inc. View Products View categories
Contact: Kim Hagler (618)654-0296 Fax:(618)654-0200 <u>kimh@artex-int.com</u>
1405 Walnut
Highland IL 62249
(Direct)
Buffet Enhancements International <u>View Products</u> <u>View categories</u>
Contact: David Moreland (800)990-0990 Fax:(800)990-9373 beisales@earthlink.net
4471 Wagoner Road
Point Clear AL 36564
(Proxy)
Cardinal International, Inc. <u>View Products</u> <u>View categories</u>
Contact: David Turco (973)628-0900 Ext:109 Fax:(973)633-5555 <u>davidt@cardinalglass.com</u>
30 Corporate Drive
Wayne NJ 7470
(Proxy)
DEEM SUM INTERNATIONAL INC. dba YANK SING
Contact: JOY LI (415)957-9889 Ext:8219 Fax:(415)957-9899 <u>sales2@yanksing.com</u>
1 RINCON CENTER
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94105
(On the Fly)

# 5. Viewing Products

Suppliers		
Aqua Sun Ozone International	View Products	View categories

Click on the **View Products** link.

The system will display all products associated to that Supplier, if the Supplier has <u>less than 1,000 products</u>. The products displayed will look similar to the Product search result.

ltem #	Product Name Supplier Name	Manufacturer	Pack/Size	иом	Min qty	Ord Qty Price	Select
MOD. 300 More Product Info	Air & fabric purification system, Ozone sanitizer, "in-room" unit -model 300 Aqua Sun Ozone International	Aqua Sun Ozone	1/5.5×4×3	EA	1	\$129.50	
MOD. 2500 More Product Info	Air & fabric purification system, Ozone sanitizer, model 2500 Aqua Sun Ozone International	Aqua Sun Ozone	1/8×6×13.5	EA	1	\$305.00	
MOD. 5000 More Product Info	Air & fabric purification system, Ozone sanitizer, model 5000 Aqua Sun Ozone International	Aqua Sun Ozone	1/9×16×18	EA	1	\$596.25	

#### Or

A **Search Text** box is displayed for Suppliers with <u>greater than 1,000 products</u> in their catalog. An additional search feature is provided to narrow the result set for the search.

View Products - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Search text:	
OX Cancel	

# 6. Viewing Categories

Click on the View Categories link.

Artex Internation	al, Inc.	View Products	<u>View categories</u>	
Contact: Kim Hagler	(618)654-0296	Fax:(618)654-0200	kimh@artex-int.com	
1405 Walnut				
Highland IL 62249				
(Direct) (National) (F	Product)			

The system will display all of the categories that contain the Supplier's products. The Categories displayed will look similar to the Category search result.

Categories Found:3 Up

Category name	
HSMMASTER / Linen Bibs, Napkins & Placemats	
HSMMASTER / Skirting, Padding & Runners	
HSMMASTER / Table Covers & Mommie Cloths	

Clicking on any of the Categories will either display any existing Sub-Categories or the product(s) within the Category.

Catalog:HSMMASTER Category: Linen Bibs, Napkins & Placemats UP Products: 186 Pages: <u>1</u>

ltem #	Product Name Supplier Name	Manufacturer	Pack/Size	иом	Min qty	Ord Qty Price	Select
A117×1700000 More Product Info	Napkin, 17X17 White Carousel 100% Spun Poly XI 550 Artex International, Inc.	Artex	50 / 17"×17"	DZ	5	\$7.78	
A117×1700029 Where Product Info	Napkin, 17X17 Cadet Blue Carousel 100% Spun Poly XI 550 Artex International, Inc.	Artex	50 / 17"×17"	DZ	5	\$9.39	
A117×1701351 More Product Info	Napkin, 17X17 Black Carousel 100% Spun Poly XI 550 Artex International, Inc.	Artex	50 / 17"×17"	DZ	5	\$9.39	
A117×1702500 More Product Info	Napkin, 17X17 Teal Carousel 100% Spun Poly XI 550 Artex International, Inc.	Artex	50 / 17"×17"	DZ	5	\$9.39	

#### 1. **Creating an Order Guide**

The 'Order Guide' tab allows for the creation, maintenance and use of Order Guides, which contain catalog content for those products purchased on a repetitive basis. Non-catalog items, items that are not part of a supplier's catalog content, may also be added to Order Guides and edited as needed.

Buyers can Sort, Add Par Values and a select other functions driven by Action buttons within the Order Guide tab. This tab allows a user to group a list of items for frequent use. The user can copy items between order guides, as well as rename or delete order guides.

#### Step 1: Select the Order Guide tab on the Front Page.

Catalogs Order Guide	Cart	PO	In Box	Approvals	
----------------------	------	----	--------	-----------	--

Click on the blue Action button "Create Order Guide". Step 2: On

Order guide list Select Entry	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Rename OG	Print / View
Durale New estates item (Ded Discontinued	Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Update Fax	Edit item	Import 0G
Purple=Non catalog item / Red=Discontinued	OG Template	Create items	Add GL Acct	Item history			
First Previous Next Last Search Refresh	Sort Par v	alues (					

#### Create a name for your Order Guide and click "OK" Step 3:

Enter the name of the order guide	
Housekeeping Amenities	
OK Cancel	

The system will automatically prompt you when the Order Guide has been created.



The Order Guide you just created is displayed in the Order Guide list window.

Order guide list Housekeeping Amenities	*	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Rename OG	Print / View
		Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Import OG	OG Template
		Create items						
First Previous Next Last Refresh								

#### A Buyer may create an unlimited number of Order Guides.

### 2. Adding Catalog Content to an Order Guide

**Step 1:** From the Catalog tab, search for products - Example used: **Mouthwash.** 

Search All Catalogs Products 💌 mouthw	rash GO	In Box New: 63		opping Cart les: 0 Total: 00					
Catalogs Order	r Guide Cart	PO In	Box Approval	5					
Add to cart	Add to order guide	Creat	e PO Add	to PO					
Catalog: Various Products: 6 Pages: <u>1</u>	Up								
Item #	Product Supplier			Manufacturer	Pack/Size	UOM	Min qty	Ord Qty Price	Selec
30001 More Product Info	500/cs		wash .4 oz. Packet	Guest Supply, Inc.	500 / .4oz	cs	1	\$52.69	
30002 More Product Info			wash Bottle	Guest Supply, Inc.	144 / 1.5 oz	cs	1	\$40.89	

**Step 2:** Check the "**Select**" box on the far right column to "Select" the desired item(s).

	Product Name Supplier Name	Manufacturer	Pack/Size	иом		Ord Qty Price	Select
30001 More Product Info	Whispermint Mouthwash .4 oz. Packet 500/cs Guest Supply, Inc.	Guest Supply, Inc.	500 / .4oz	cs	1	\$52.69	
30002 More Product Info	Whispermint Mouthwash Bottle Guest Supply, Inc.	Guest Supply, Inc.	144 / 1.5 oz	cs	1	\$40.89	

#### Step 3: Click the blue Action button "Add to Order Guide".

Add to cart	Add to order guide	Create PO	Add to PO

Step 4: Select the desired Order Guide from the list of Order Guides. Please note that you will not have any Order Guides when you first start using the system.

First Prev Search Co Search Te		
	∀Order guide	Updated on
Select	*LINEN	04/06/2004 11:12:22
Select	*SOS-MEDICAL SUPPLIES	04/10/2004 09:28:07
Select	GUEST LINENS-TOWELS	12/09/2003 11:50:00
Select	GUEST Regular	12/10/2003 10:58:30
Select	Guest Supply	02/25/2003 17:20:34
Select	Housekeeping Amenities	04/15/2004 11:39:45

The Buyer will receive a confirmation message prompt when the selected items have been added to the Order Guide.



### 3. Adding Non-Catalog Content to an Order Guide

- Step 1: Click on the "Home" link in the Logo Panel to display the Catalog Tab.
- Step 2: Click on the "Create non-catalog items" button. Create non-catalog items
- Step 3: Click on the "Select Supplier" button.
  Select Supplier

Step 4: Enter the supplier's name in the Supplier Search field and click on "Go."

Supplier Search	
Hotel Food	GO

- Step 5:
   Click on the "Select" button next to the correct supplier.

   Select
   Hotel Food Service Supplies

   Contact:
   Mike Mitchell Location
   (800)123-4567
   mmorris@sagence.com

   3984
   Blackbird Rd.
   Boston
   MA 02101
   (Direct)
   (Regional)
   (Product)
- **Step 6:** Enter non-catalog line item information in the Non-Catalog Item Grid. Make sure that all fields are completed. The "**Ord Qty**" field must have at least a 0.

Select	ltem #	Product Name Supplier Name	Ord Qty	иом	Price	Extension
	123	Non-Catalog Item 1	1	Each	15.55	15.55
	321	Non-Catalog Item 2	0	Each	20.50	0.00
	456	Non-Catalog Item 3 📃 🔻	0	Each	9.99	0.00

Step 7:Click on the "Add to Order Guide" button.Add to order guide

# 3. Adding Non-Catalog Content to an Order Guide

**Step 8:** Click on the "**Select**" button next to the appropriate Order Guide.

🖹 Order guide - Microsoft Internet Explo	rer
Advanced Search First Previous Next Last Refresh	
Search Column: All 💌 🔻	
<b>∀Order guide</b>	Updated on
Select Dry Grocery	04/07/2003 13:49:15
Select Fluid Dairy	04/07/2003 13:50:02
Select Guest Room Amenities	04/07/2003 13:48:38

Items will be *displayed* on the Order Guide Tab in "**Purple**" to denote them as non-catalog items. When the Order Guide is printed, all items will have an asterisk (*) next to each item number to denote them non-catalog items.

All non-catalog items added to your order guide will only contain the pricing information provided at the time the items were created. *Suppliers do not have the ability to update non-catalog items.* 

### 4. Importing Items into an Order Guide

The ability to import data into order guides was created to address the following issues and concerns:

Not every supplier will be adopted into the Birch Street application. Many states that control alcoholic beverage sales expressly prohibit the use of on-line ordering for alcoholic sprits and wine. Other suppliers may not have fully embraced technology and lack the technical skills to manage catalog content.

For suppliers that sell / service your hotel on a repetitive basis, and who do not currently have catalog content to select, we have developed the ability for the hotel to easily create and add the supplier's product data to your order guides. This feature will require a complete understanding of the procedures and the differences (rules) associated with the process.

A few "rules of the road" before you begin...

In order to add a supplier's product to an order guide, we must control the format of the data that is to be loaded or imported. For this reason, we provide a specifically structured template, which is designed to maintain the data integrity.

You will be forced to create a new order guide <u>each time</u> you import data through the use of the template. You will <u>not</u> be able to import data into an existing order guide. If you wish to do this, follow these steps:

Import into a new Order Guide using this process

Copy items from the *new* OG to the <u>existing</u> OG.

You will be forced to select an existing supplier or create a new supplier when you import the product data. All order guide content must be tied or associated with a supplier. Note of caution – restrict the data to a single supplier. Do <u>not</u> attempt to import product from multiple suppliers within the same template.

#### **IMPORTANT:**

Once the data has been successfully imported, the newly created order guide will be available the <u>next business</u> <u>day</u>. The new order guide will <u>not</u> be available the day you import the data. The Birch Street application uses an over-night process to examine the imported data to identify if any <u>existing catalog content</u> was inadvertently imported. If existing catalog content is identified, Birch Street will replace the product price of the data you provided, with the product price of the <u>existing</u> catalog content. For this reason, we force the over-night delay.

After you have successfully imported and created a new Order Guide, you will not be able to "export' the order guide for future price updates. You should save the existing .csv file for future use.

# 4. Importing Items into an Order Guide

#### **Step 1:** From the Order Guide Tab, click on the **"OG Template"** button

ucts	I Catalogs	GO In Box New: 61 Te		Shopping Cart Lines: 9 Tota	al: \$1,232.59							
talo	gs Order Gu	ide Cart PO In Box	Approvals									
ler g	uide list *Dave's OG	Create PO Copy item	Add to PO Delete item	Add to cart Update	Create OG Clear all qty	Delete OG Edit item			rint / Vie G Templ			
		Create items	belete item	opuate	cicar an qty	Luichem	L mb		a-rempi	acc		
<u>st</u> Pr	evious <u>Next</u> Last Refre	sh	•									
ge 1	of 1 / Rows 1-6 of 6 fou	nd S	ort Par values	Purple=Non o	atalog item / Red=	Discontinued					_	
AI	item #	Prod / Supplier	Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extension	Cur.	GL account		
	00022232365 More Product Info	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups - Large Pack Hotel Food Service Supplies	I.	CS Change UOM	2	1	\$23.63	\$23.63	USD			
]	000095889562132 More Product Info	Hershey Chocolate Bar Hotel Food Service Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	1	2	\$63.23	\$126.46	USD			
	6565	Hershey Bars Hotel Food Service Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	4	1	\$12.36	\$12.36	USD			
]	More Product Info	Hotel Food oct Hote Supplies					-		1 1			
]		Hershey Kisses - Valentine Style Hotel Food Service Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	2	0	\$23.65	\$23.65	USD			
	More Product Info 000333666999-998	Hershey Kisses - Valentine Style	I I	CS Change UOM CS Change UOM	2		\$23.65 \$23.65	\$23.65 \$23.65				

# Step 2: When the File Download Box opens as indicated below, click Save. When the template opens in Excel automatically, skip to step 5 and Resave the file with a more appropriate file name, making sure to save with a ".csv" file type.

learch Al Products	I Catalogs	GO In Box New: 61 File	Download							
<u>First</u> Pr	ogs Order Gui uide list [#] Dave's OG evious Next Last Refree of 1 / Rows 1-6 of 6 four	Create I Copy ite Create ite	looks suspicious, or you do save this file. File name: HiltonOG_1 File type: Microsoft B	mputer. If the file information below not fully trust the source, do not ope "emplate.csv xcel Comma Separated Values File chstreetsystems.com	Rena		rint / Viev G Templa			
	Item #	Prod / Supplier	Would you like to open the	file or save it to your computer?	Price	Extension	Cur. G	iL account	<u>~</u>	
	00022232365 More Product Info	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups - L Pack Hotel Food Service Supplies	Open Save		fo 23.63	\$23.63	USD			
	000095889562132 More Product Info	Hershey Chocolate Bar Hotel Food Service Supplies	Always ask before open		53.23	\$126.46	USD			
	6565 More Product Info	Hershey Bars Hotel Food Service Supplies	/ CS Change U0M	4 1	\$12.36	\$12.36	USD			
	000333666999-998 More Product Info	Hershey Kisses - Valentine Style Hotel Food Service Supplies	/ CS Change U0N	2 0	\$23.65	\$23.65	USD			
	000333666999 More Product Info	Hershey Kisses Hatel Food Service Supplies	/ CS Change U0M	2 0	\$23.65	\$23.65	USD			
	000222333 More Product Info	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups Hotel Food Service Supplies	/ CS Change U00	2 0	\$35.00	\$35.00	USD			

# 4. Importing Items into an Order Guide

Step 3: Change the name to a more meaningful name and select a convenient location to save the file.

**IMPORTANT**: Do <u>not</u> change the file type from .csv.

welcome Ca	5- Hiton	Garden Inn Carlsba	ad Beach 💌 🥨		IM Hide Menu	Hide Summary	<u>Hide Logo</u>	Home	My Settings	Help	FAQ/Q-TIPS	Logout
Search Al Products	l Catalogs		In Box Save As		Shopping Cart			? 🗙				
Catalo Order gu	gs Order Gui	de Cart	Save in:	Desktop     Desktop     My Document     My Computer		<b>v</b> 3 Ø	•		Print / View OG Template			
	evious Next Last Refres of 1 / Rows 1-6 of 6 four		My Recent Documents	My Network F Access VBA T Birch Street M BST Supplier	Places 'esting_10-25-04 Nanual Screenshots							
	Item # 00022232365 More Product Info	Prod / Supplie Reeses Peanu Pack Hotel Food Serv	Desktop	SFOFH Inven	d by Supplier with Notes tory Scrub				sion Cur. GL 3.63 USD	. account		
	000095889562132 More Product Info 6565 More Product Info	Hershey Choc Hotel Food Serv Hershey Bars Hotel Food Serv	<b>S</b>	C The Frank File					6.46 USD 2.36 USD			
	000333666999-998 More Product Info	Hershey Kisse Hotel Food Serv	My Computer	File name:	HiltonOG_Template.			Save	3.65 USD			
	000333666999 More Product Info 000222333 More Product Info	Hershey Kisse Hotel Food Serv Reeses Peanut Hotel Food Servio		Save as type:	Microsoft Excel Corr	ma Separated Values Fil	\$35	.::	3.65 USD 5.00 USD			
<	1	1			-swalige cooli			1		3		

# Step 4: Once the Download has completed, click **Open** to open the file.

											_
Bearch Al Products	l Catalogs	GO In Box New: 61	Download comp	Shopping Cart			)				
<u>Eirst Pr</u>	gs Order Guid ilde list [•] Dave's OG evicus Next Last Refres of 1 / Rows 1-6 of 6 foun	Create PO Copy item Create item	Saved: HiltonOG_Template Downloaded: Download to:	584 bytes in 1 sec E:\Document\Hi	pirchstreetsystems.co				rint / Vi 6 Temp		
	ltem #	Prod / Supplier	Transfer rate:	584 bytes/Sec g box when downloa	ad completes		Price	Extension	Cur.	GL account	<u>~</u>
	00022232365 More Product Info	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups - Lar Pack Hotel Food Service Supplies		Open	Open Folder	Close	\$23.63	\$23.63	USD		
	000095889562132 More Product Info	Hershey Chocolate Bar Hotel Food Service Supplies	/	Change UOM	1	2	\$63.23	\$126.46	USD		1
	6565 More Product Info	Hershey Bars Hotel Food Service Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	4	1	\$12.36	\$12.36	USD		
	000333666999-998 More Product Info	Hershey Kisses - Valentine Style Hotel Food Service Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	2	0	\$23.65	\$23.65	USD		]
	000333666999 More Product Info	Hershey Kisses Hotel Food Service Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	2	0	\$23.65	\$23.65	USD		
	000222333 More Product Info	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups Hotel Food Service Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	2	0	\$35.00	\$35.00	USD		1
<	•	•	•		•						~

My Settings

Help FA0/0-Tips

### 4. Importing Items into an Order Guide

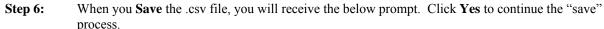
Step 5: Open the template in Excel. Enter the following Data on the template and save for upload.

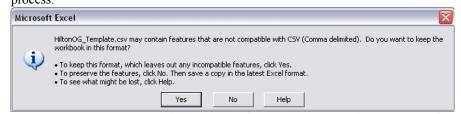
**NOTE:** One Supplier per Order Guide upload file. If the required fields are not populated, the item will <u>not</u> be added to the Order Guide. Do Not Edit Rows 1 through 3 on the template.

**IMPORTANT**: Do **<u>NOT</u>** change the file type from .csv. Do <u>not</u> add, delete or rearrange any of the columns.

- SUPPLIER_SKU (Required) The Supplier's Item Number. (If Item # has leading zeros, prefix the item number with a leading "#" pound sign - ("00039 should be #00039").
- B. QUANTITY (Optional) The Quantity normally ordered
- C. REQUESTED_UOM (Required) The Item's Unit of Measure
- D. UNIT TRX PRICE (Optional) The Item's Price per UOM
- E. ITEM DESCRIPTION (Required) The Item Description
- F. SORT ORDER (Optional) The order the buyer would like to view the items in the Order Guide
- G. MINIMUM_QTY (Optional) The Minimum Par Inventory level for this item
- H. MAXIMUM_QTY (Optional) The Maximum Par Inventory level for this item
- I. GL_ACCOUNT (Optional) The standard GL Account that this item is typically charged to

le <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Insert Format <u>T</u> ools <u>D</u> ata <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp				Type a question for help
≆ 🖬 🙈 🖻 🌆 🖪 ♥ 🔺 💁 🛍 • ≪ 🗠 • ↔ - 🍓 Σ • 斜 🕺	l 🛍 🚯 100% 👻	7		
- 10 - B / U = = = = = \$ % , \$ % +\$				
	ee ee l m • 🖂 •	<u>.</u>		
🛎 🚵 📾 🦬 🖉 🖳 🖓 🍘 🚧 🕫 Reply with Changes End Review 🖕				
A1 - A SUPPLIER_SKU				
A	В	C	D	E
JPPLIER_SKU I'm number (Required, Use # as prefix for catalog items with leading zeros)	QUANTITY	REQUESTED_UOM Price UOM code (Required)	UNIT_TRX_PRICE	ITEM_DESCRIPTION Product name (Required for non-catalog
FRING(50)	NUMBER(10)	STRING(20)	NUMBER(10)	STRING(4000)
R1140(00)	NONDER(10)	31KING(20)	NONDER(10)	31KING(4000)
				-
Hilton06_Template /				•





# 4. Importing Items into an Order Guide

#### **Step 7:** Return to the Birch Street application and click on the **Import OG** button.

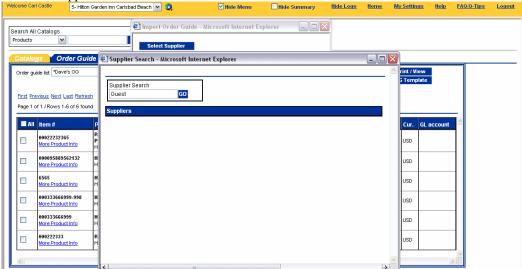
ucts	I Catalogs	GO In Box New: 61 T		Shopping Carl Lines: 9 Tot	al: \$1,232.59							
talo	gs 🔰 Order Gui	de Cart PO In Box	Approvals									
ler g	uide list *Dave's OG	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Renam		rint / Vie			
		Copy item Create items	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Impor	t OG OC	i Templa	ate		
st Pr	evious Next Last Refre											
je 1	of 1 / Rows 1-6 of 6 fou	nd 🔤 s	Sort Par values	Purple=Non o	atalog item / Red=	Discontinued						
											~	
I AI	ltem #	Prod / Supplier	Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extension	Cur.	GL account		
	00022232365 More Product Info	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups - Large Pack Hotel Food Service Supplies	· /	CS Change UOM	2	1	\$23.63	\$23.63	USD			
-	000095889562132 More Product Info	Hershey Chocolate Bar Hotel Food Service Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	1	2	\$63.23	\$126.46	USD			
		Hershey Bars	,	CS Change UOM	4	1	\$12.36	\$12.36	USD			
	6565 More Product Info	Hotel Food Service Supplies										
		Hotel Food Service Supplies Hershey Kisses - Valentine Style Hotel Food Service Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	2	0	\$23.65	\$23.65	USD			
]	More Product Info 000333666999-998	Hershey Kisses - Valentine Style	1 1		2		\$23.65 \$23.65	\$23.65 \$23.65				

# **Step 8:** Click on **Select Supplier** button to select supplier to be associated with all items to be uploaded. Supplier may be a Catalog or Supplier on the Fly (S-O-T-F) supplier.

oducts atal		ide Cart	Import Order Gui Select Supplier Select Currency: Enter Order Guide name Select file to upload:	USD	v	Browse				Print / V G Temp	
	revious Next Last Refre of 1 / Rows 1-6 of 6 fou			Submit	Cancel		n	ued			
A	l Item #	Prod / Supplie	r	Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quant	tity Price	Extension	1 Cur.	GL account
	00022232365 More Product Info	Reeses Peanur Pack Hotel Food Servi	t Butter Cups - Large ce Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	2	1	\$23.63	\$23.6	3 USD	
	000095889562132 More Product Info	Hershey Choco Hatel Food Servi		1	CS Change UOM	1	2	\$63.23	\$126.4	5 USD	
	6565 More Product Info	Hershey Bars Hotel Food Servi	ce Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	4	1	\$12.36	\$12.3	5 USD	
	000333666999-998 More Product Info	Hershey Kisse Hatel Food Servi	s - Valentine Style ce Supplies	1	CS Change UOM	2	0	\$23.65	\$23.6	5 USD	
	000333666999 More Product Info	Hershey Kisse Hotel Food Servi		1	CS Change UOM	2	0	\$23.65	\$23.6	5 USD	
	000222333	Reeses Peanu		1	CS	2				JUSD	

# 4. Importing Items into an Order Guide

Step 9: Enter the Supplier Name and select Go to search.



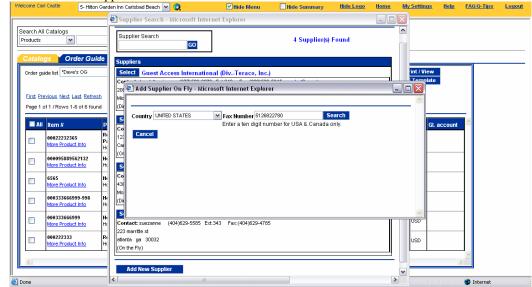
Step 10:Select the correct Supplier from the list. If the Supplier is not on the list available click on Add<br/>New Supplier button to begin the process to add a new Supplier on the Fly (S-O-T-F).

elcome Carl Castle	5- Hiton Ga	arden Inn Carlsbad Beach 💌 🔇	🗹 Hide Menu	Hide Summary	<u>Hide Logo</u>	Home	My Settings	Help	FAQ:Q-Tips	Logo
		🗧 🕙 Supplier Search - Microsoft Inter	net Explorer				×			
Search All Catalogs Products		Supplier Search GO		4 Supplier(s)	Found		► 			
Catalogs Or	der Guide	Suppliers							_	
Order guide list *Dave	r's OG	Select Guest Access Internation Contact: Janet Arenivas (877)539-2273 2080 Commerce Drive			:s.com		rint / View i Template			
First Previous Next L Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-										
All Item #	r F	P Select Guest Room Accessories Contact: Joe Schmo (965)478-9632 E:		4 joe.schmo@guestroom	s.com		Cur. GL	account		
More Produc	tinfo	R4 P4 H4 H4 (On the Fly) H4					USD			
O000958895     More Produce	<u>tinfo</u> H	H Select Guest Supply Punchout					USD			
6565     More Produce	<u>tinfo</u> ⊦	He Contact: Joe Plevyak (800)548-6593 E He 4301 US Highway 1 Monmouth Junction NJ 08852	xt:343 <u>JPlevyak@gu</u>	estsupply.com			USD			
0003336669 More Produc	99-998 H <u>tinfo</u> H	He (Direct)					USD			
0003336669 More Produc		He He Contact: suezanne (404)629-5585 Ext 223 marrite st	:343 Fax:(404)629-4785	5			USD			
O00222333     More Produc		R atlanta ga 30032 H (On the Fly)					USD			
K		Add New Supplier					<b>~</b>	2		
Done		<				>			💙 Internet	

NOTE: If you select an existing Supplier from the List, Skip Ahead to Step #13

# 4. Importing Items into an Order Guide

Step 11: Enter the New Supplier's Fax Number and click on Search.



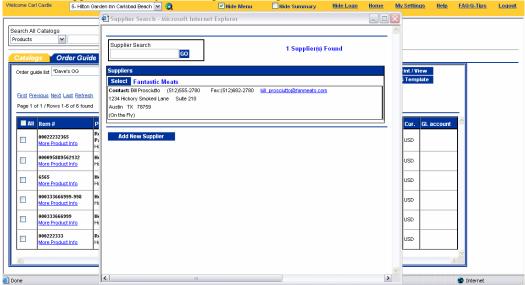
Step 12: Type in the Required Data for the Supplier and click Save.

NOTE: Fields with white triangle/blue square icon are Required Fields.

lcome Carl Castle	5- Hilton	-	Inn Carlsbad Beach 💌 🚳	Hide Menu	Hide Summary	<u>Hide Logo</u>		<u>My Settings</u>	<u>Help</u>	FA0/0-Tips	Ľ
		<b>#</b>	Supplier Search - Micros	oft Internet Explorer				3			-
earch All Catalogs Products			8 🔊 Add Supplier On Fl	7 - Microsoft Internet Explorer			_				
Order guide list *Dave	<b>ler Gui</b> d 's OG		SU Country UNITED STATES		Se per for USA & Canada o	arch nly.		iew			
First Previous Next La		<u>h</u>	20 No Supplier Found ^{Mi} Fax number	Enter the following values to add a (512)682-2780	new supplier						
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-6	3 of 6 foun	d	© Supplier name D	Fantastic Meats						-	
All Item #			S Contact name D	Bill Prosciutto				GL	account	<u> </u>	
00022232365		Pi I	12 Title	President							
00009588950		н.	Calutation	Mr. 5125552780				=		-	
- More Product	<u>t Info</u>	H¢	S C Email	bill prosciutto@fanmeats.co	m						
6565 More Product	<u>t Info</u>	Ind	⁴³ Address line 1 <b>D</b>	1234 Hickory Smoked Lane		]					
00033366699 More Product		H. He	(D Addressline 2	Suite 210						1	
00033366699	99	H	Address line 3			]				-	
INDIE Product	<u>t Info</u>		Cc Zip 22	78759							
000222333 More Product	t Info	R∢ H∢	ati City 🖸	Austin							
2			Country						5		
		-	Save Cancel					~	2		
Done		<	[ E							💙 Internet	

### 4. Importing Items into an Order Guide

**Step 13:** Select the Supplier on the Fly saved in previous step



**Step 14:** Enter a name for the Order Guide (Preceded with an asterisk (*) if you wish to share the OG with other users at the property). Click on **Browse** to select and **Open** saved .csv file for upload. Click on **Submit** to upload.

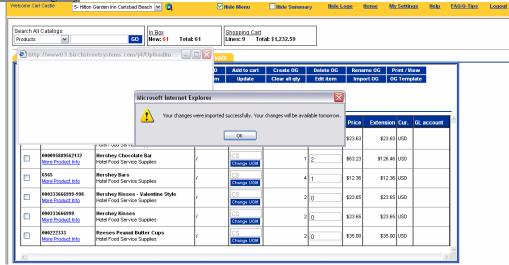
rch All Catalogs ducts 🖌	GO In Box New: 61 Total: 61	Shopping Car Lines: 9 To	t otal: \$1,232.59	
Select Supplier Select Currency: Enter Order Guide name: Select file to upload:	Microsoft Internet Explorer	Choose file	Desktop     My Documents     My Documents     My Computer     My Network Naces     Mode Protocolog Ablum 2.0 Starter Edition     Adobe Protocolog Ablum     Susc Paris Shop Proto Ablum     Gusc Paris Shop Proto Ablum     Gusc Paris Shop Proto     Actores V&A Testing, 10-25-04     Girch Strete Manual Screenshots	Corr Of Holder Instaler.msi     Correct Photoe Postcore     Correct Photoe Postcore     Correct Photoe Postcore     Correct Photoe Postcore     Correct Photoe Postcore.mdb     Correct P
000095889562132 More Product Info 6565 More Product Info	Hershey Chocolate Bar         /           Hershey Chocolate Bar         /           Hotel Food Service Supplies         /           Hershey Bars         /           Hotel Food Service Supplies         /	My Documents My Computer	Birch Street Manual Screensnots     BT Supplier Updates     Cons0     Cons0     Cons0     PO's Not Accepted-Submitted     PO's Rejected by Supplier with Notes     SFOFH Inventory Scrub	HotoOls_lemplate.csv  HotoOls_lemplate.csv  NetHotoOls Vallook Test.mdb  Product Updater  Quklook Test.mdb  Repected By Suppler CO_All Pr
000333666999-998           More Product Info           000333666999           More Product Info	Hershey Kisses - Valentine Style         /           Hotel Food Service Supplies         /           Hotel Food Service Supplies         /	My Network Places	File name:         Hiton06_Template.csv           Files of type:         All Files (*.*)	Open     Cancel

**IMPORTANT**: The system allows you to create order guides with the same name as an existing order guide. Be sure you give the new order guide a name that is not already in use.

## 4. Importing Items into an Order Guide

Step 15: You will receive this message that indicates that the Order Guide has been successfully imported.

**NOTE:** Imported Order Guides will <u>not</u> be available for IMMEDIATE use. The Imported Order Guide will be available <u>the following day</u>.



Once you have access to the newly created order guide, you may re-sort the rows, add or change par levels, add G/L codes or add an * in front of the Order Guide name, if you wish to share the order guide with other users.

**IMPORTANT** – non-catalog content is not updated by your suppliers. It is your responsibility to update the content as often as necessary.

Please ensure you save the .csv file for <u>future use</u>. The proceeding steps must be repeated, each time you want to upload new data. There is no "export" process in place today.

If you have imported an item, which does not appear after 24 hours, please check the .csv file to ensure all required fields had been populated. Correct the data and re-import the item(s) in question.

## 5. Editing Non-Catalog Content in an Order Guide

- **Step 1:** Select an Order Guide from the Order Guide list window. Use the down arrow to display all Order Guides in your account.
- **Step 2:** Tag the row or product you wish to edit.
- Step 3: Click on the "Edit item" action button.
- **Step 4:** Make the desired changes and click on the "**Save**" button.

Currency	USD 🔽	
Select Supplier	Hilton Supply Management	
ltem # 🕨	123	
	Non-Catalog Item - 1	
Product Name 🕨		
Quantity 🕨	0	
иом 🕨	EA	
Price	0	
Target price		
Extension	0	
GL Account		

## 6. Sorting Order Guides

**Step 1:** Select an Order Guide from the Order Guide list window. Use the down arrow to display all Order Guides in your account

Jraer gu	ide list Housekeeping A	menities  Create PO Copy item Create items	Add to PO Delete item	Add to cart Update	Create OG Clear all qty	Delete OG Edit item	Renar		Print / Vi OG Temp			
First Previous Next Last Refresh         Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-15 of 15 found         Sort       Par values         Purple=Hon catalog item / Red=Discontinued												
All	ltem #	Prod / Supplier	Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extensi	on Cur.	GL accou		
	48973 More Product	DoubleTree Neutrogena .9 oz. Mouthwash Excellent Hoteliers	/.9oz	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$46.23	\$0	.00 USD			
	30281 More Product Info	DoubleTree Heutrogena Shower Cap Carton Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$23.75	\$0	.00 USD			
	48734 More Product Info	Embassy Suites Neutrogena Shower Cap Carton Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$47.50	\$0	.00 USD			
	10088 More Product	Hilton Garden Inns Listermint Mouthwash 1 oz. Excellent Hoteliers	Лоz	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$43.77	\$0	.00 USD			
	10090 More Product Info	Hilton Garden Inns Shower Cap Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$16.32	\$0	.00 USD			
	30517 More Product Info	Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1 oz. Bottle Excellent Hoteliers	Лоz	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$43.77	\$0	.00 USD			

# Step 2: Click within the "Sort" check box, directly below the blue "Delete item" Action button.

🗹 Sort 🛛 📃 Par values

The '**Sort**' check box is available within all Order Guides and is used to rearrange the sequence of product rows. Selecting the 'Sort' check box will launch a 'Sort' column (second column from left) on the Order Guide screen.

Са	talo	gs Orde	r Guide 🗡 Can	t PO In Box	Арр	rovals							
Ord	der gu	ide list Housekee	eping Amenities 🛛 💊		Add to		d to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Renam		rint / Vie	
				Copy item Create items	Delete	item U	pdate	Clear all qty	Edit item	Impor		G Templ	ate
Fir	<u>st</u> Pre	evious <u>Next</u> Last	Refresh										
Pa	ge 1 d	of 1 / Rows 1-15	of 15 found	🗹 Sor	t 🗌 Pa	rvalues Pu	rple=Non cata	alog item / Red=	Discontinued				
	All	Sort order	ltem #	Prod / Supplier		Pack/Size	UOM	Min order q	y Quantity	Price	Extensi	on Cur.	GL account
			48973 More Product	DoubleTree Neutrogena .9 Mouthwash Excellent Hoteliers	) oz.	/.9oz	CS Change UOM		1 0	\$46.23	\$0.	00 USD	
E			30281 More Product Info	DoubleTree Neutrogena S Cap Carton Excellent Hoteliers	hower	1	CS Change UOM		1 0	\$23.75	\$0.	00 USD	
C			48734 More Product Info	Embassy Suites Neutroge Shower Cap Carton Excellent Hoteliers	ina	1	CS Change UOM	Ī	1 0	\$47.50	\$0.	DO USD	
C			10088 More Product	Hilton Garden Inns Listerr Mouthwash 1 oz. Excellent Hoteliers	nint	Лоz	CS Change UOM	Ī	1 0	\$43.77	\$0.	00 USD	
				Hilton Garden Inns Showe Excellent Hoteliers	er Cap	1	CS Change UOM		1 0	\$16.32	\$0.	00 USD	
C			More Product	Hilton Listermint Mouthw oz. Bottle Excellent Hoteliers	ash 1	Лоz	CS Change UOM	Ī	1 0	\$43.77	\$0.	DO USD	

**Step 3:** Enter a numeric value in each row, based on the sequence desired and then click '**Update**'. The Order Guide will be 'sorted' accordingly. A Buyer may also elect to use decimals to sub sort within whole number sequences.

## 7. Adding Par Values in an Order Guide

Step 1: Select an Order Guide from the Order Guide list window. Use the down arrow to display all Order Guides in your account.

-	ide list Housekeeping A	Copy item Create items	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Impo	rt OG	OG Temp	late		
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-15 of 15 found Sort Par values Purple=llon catalog item / Red=Discontinued												
	ltem #	Prod / Supplier	Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extensi	on Cur.	GL accou		
	48973 More Product	DoubleTree lleutrogena .9 oz. Mouthwash Excellent Hoteliers	/.9oz	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$46.23	\$0	.00 USD			
	30281 More Product Info	DoubleTree Neutrogena Shower Cap Carton Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$23.75	\$0	.00 USD			
	48734 More Product Info	Embassy Suites Neutrogena Shower Cap Carton Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$47.50	\$0	.00 USD			
	10088 More Product	Hilton Garden Inns Listermint Mouthwash 1 oz. Excellent Hoteliers	/1oz	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$43.77	\$0	.00 USD			
	10090 More Product Info	Hilton Garden Inns Shower Cap Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change U0M	1	0	\$16.32	\$0	.00 USD			
	30517 More Product	Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1 oz. Bottle Excellent Hoteliers	/1 oz	CS Change U0M	1	0	\$43.77	\$0	.00 USD			

Step 2: Click within the "Par Values" check box, directly below the blue "Delete item" Action button.
Delete item Upda



A Buyer can elect to add a Minimum (Min) and/or Maximum (Max)'**Par Value**' for each item contained in their Order Guides. When a Buyer checks the 'Par Values' check box, the system launches 2 new columns within the Order Guide grid (**Min Qty**) and (**Max Qty**).

-	ide list Housekeepin	Co	ate PO py item I te items	Add to PO Delete item	Add to cart Update	Create 00 Clear all q		te OG item	Rename Import		t / Viev emplat	
Page 1 o	of 1 / Rows 1-15 of 1	15 found	Sort 🗌	Par values	Purple=Non	catalog item /	Red=Discor	tinued				
	ltem #	Prod / Supplier	Pack/Size	иом	Min order qty	Quantity	Min qty	Max qty	Price	Extension	Cur.	GL accou
	48973 More Product Info	DoubleTree Neutrogena .9 oz. Mouthwash Excelent Hoteliers	/.9oz	CS Change UOM	1	0			\$46.23	\$0.00	USD	
	30281 More Product Info	DoubleTree Neutrogena Shower Cap Carton Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0			\$23.75	\$0.00	USD	
	48734 More Product Info	Embassy Suites Neutrogena Shower Cap Carton Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0			\$47.50	\$0.00	USD	
	10088 More Product Info	Hilton Garden Inns Listermint Mouthwash 1 oz. Excellent Hoteliers	Лоz	CS Change UOM	1	0			\$43.77	\$0.00	USD	
	10090 More Product Info	Hilton Garden Inns Shower Cap Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0			\$16.32	\$0.00	USD	

- **Step 3:** The Buyer populates the fields with the desired Min and Max Par quantities. Please note that the (Min) Par Qty must be equal to or greater than the supplier's minimum order quantity. Conversely, the (Max) Par Qty must also be equal to or greater than the supplier's minimum order qty.
- Step 4: Upon completion, the Buyer must click the 'Update' button to save their Par values.

## 8. Setting a Target Price in the Order Guide

The **Target Price in the Order Guide** Feature allows Buyers to add Target Prices for catalog items in their Order Guides. If the Suppliers price for that item rises <u>above</u> the Target Price, the background for the price for that item on the Order Guide Grid will turn yellow warning the Buyer of this condition.

#### Step 1: Select the Item from the Order Guide tab and click on the Edit Item button.

roducts	I Catalogs		<u>In Box</u> New: <mark>60</mark> Tota		Shopping Cart Lines: 9 Tot	tal: \$1,232.59					
Catalo	gs Order Gui	de Cart PO	In Box	Approvals							
Order gu	uide list Coffee Makers	~	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Rena	ime OG 🛛 🖡	Print / V	iew
			Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Imp	ort OG 0	G Temp	plate
		nd	Sort	Par values	Purple=Non	catalog item / Red:	=Discontinued				
	ltem #	Prod / Supplier	Sort	Par values Pack/Size	Purple=Non	catalog item / Red: Min order qty		Price	Extension	ı Cur.	GL account
	<b>item #</b> 2534				·	-			Extension \$276.0		GL account
		Prod / Supplier Sunbeam Coffee Mak	er 3 4th Best 02-21-0	Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity 12	Price		) USD	GL account

## **Step 2:** Enter the **Target Price** that you want to be notified if the Supplier's price exceeds this price. Click **Save.**

🗈 Edit item - Micros	oft Internet Explorer	
		~
Currency	USD	
Select Supplier	Hotel Food Service Supplies	
ltem # 🕨	000SKU140004	
	Coffee Makers D40103 4th Best 02-21-03	
Product Name 卫		
Quantity 🕨	23	
	EA	
Price	334	
Target price	350	
Extension	7682	
GL Account	Q,	
Save Ca	ncel	20

**Step 3:** Since the Target Price entered in this example is \$330 and the Supplier's price exceeds this price, the Price in the grid now has a yellow background.

Catalogs Y Order Guide Y Cart Y PO Y In Box Y Approvals												
Order gu	ide list Coffee Makers	~	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Rena	me OG 🛛 P	rint / Vi	ew	
			Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Imp	ort OG 00	G Temp	late	
			Create items									
First Pre	evious Next Last Refrest	h										
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-6 of 6 found Sort Par values Purple=IIon catalog item / Red=Discontinued												
All	ltem #	Prod / Supplier		Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extension	Cur.	GL accoun	
	ltem # 2534	Prod / Supplier Sunbeam Coffee Ma Excellent Hoteliers	ker	Pack/Size	UOM EA	Min order qty	Quantity	Price \$23.00	Extension \$276.00		GL accoun	
		Sunbeam Coffee Ma	03 4th Best 02-21-1	1			12			USD	GL accour	

### 9. Sharing Order Guides

Shared Order Guides allow for the ability to utilize the same Order Guide across multiple users within the same company. Buyers can create a PO, Add to a PO and Add to Cart from the existing Order Guide content.

**Note:** Only the creator of a Shared Order Guide has the rights to maintain its content. All Sort Orders, Par Values, and Order Guide Names are preserved by the Shared Order Guide creator.

**Step 1:** Select the Order Guide tab on the Front Page.

Catalogs Order Guide Cart PO In Box Approvals

Step 2: Click on the blue Action button "Create Order Guide".

Order guide list	Select Entry	*	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Rename OG	Print / View
			Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Import OG	OG Template
			Create items						
First Previous	<u>Vext</u> <u>Last</u> <u>Refresh</u>								

**Step 3:** Create a name for your Order Guide and include the "*" symbol before the Order Guide name. This will allow the Order Guide to be shared to all users within the same company. Then click "**OK**"

Create Order Guide - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Enter the name of the order guide	
*Housekeeping Amenities	
OK Cancel	

The system will automatically prompt you when the Order Guide has been created.



The Order Guide you just created is displayed in the Order Guide list window.

rder guide list	*Housekeeping Amenities	*	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Rename OG	Print / View	
			Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Import OG	OG Template	
			Create items							

A Buyer may create an unlimited number of Shared Order Guides.

Ord

## **10.** Printing / Viewing Order Guides

**Step 1:** The "**Print/View**" Action button is also located within the Order Guide tab and performs differently than the PO Print/View process. Select an Order Guide from the Order Guide list window. Use the down arrow to display all Order Guides in your account.

Order gu	ide list Housekeeping A	Amenities 💙 Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Renan	ne OG	Print / V	iew	
		Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Impo	rt OG 🛛	)G Temp	plate	
Create items         First Previous Next Last Refresh         Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-15 of 15 found         Sort       Par values         Purple=Ion catalog item / Red=Discontinued											
	ltem #	Prod / Supplier	Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extensio	n Cur.	GL accour	
	48973 More Product Info	DoubleTree Neutrogena .9 oz. Mouthwash Excellent Hoteliers	/.9oz	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$46.23	\$0.0	0 USD		
	30281 More Product Info	DoubleTree Heutrogena Shower Cap Carton Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$23.75	\$0.0	0 USD		
	48734 More Product Info	Embassy Suites Neutrogena Shower Cap Carton Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$47.50	\$0.0	0 USD		
	10088 More Product Info	Hilton Garden Inns Listermint Mouthwash 1 oz. Excellent Hoteliers	Лоz	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$43.77	\$0.0	IO USD		
	10090 More Product Info	Hilton Garden Inns Shower Cap Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$16.32	\$0.0	0 USD		
	30517 More Product Info	Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1 oz. Bottle Excellent Hoteliers	Лоz	CS Change UOM	1	0	\$43.77	\$0.0	0 USD		

Print / View

#### **Step 2:** Click the "Print/View" Action button.

**Step 3:** If the below

If the below File Download message appears, click "Open".

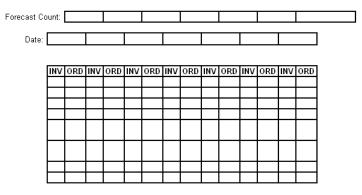
file Dov	vnload 🔀
?	Some files can harm your computer. If the file information below looks suspicious, or you do not fully trust the source, do not open or save this file.
	File name:GuideRpt_1082057550375.xls
	File type: Microsoft Excel Worksheet
	From: 216.154.238.113
	Would you like to open the file or save it to your computer?
	Open         Save         Cancel         More Info
	✓ Always ask before opening this type of file

## **10.** Printing / Viewing Order Guides

Step 4: When a Buyer selects an existing Order Guide and clicks on the "**Print/View**" button, the system creates a copy of the Order Guide in Microsoft Excel. The Excel Order Guide can then be "saved" to the Buyer's computer.

	А	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	- I	J
1	0	rder 0	Suide: Housekeeping Amenities							
2										
3	Sı	ubject:								
4										
5	U	ser Nam	ne: PITPH101							
6										
7										
8										
9	P١	rint Date	e: 04/15/2004				P	AR		
10										
11			atalog item							
11		Non ca		SUPPLIER	UOM	LIST PRICE	MIN	MAX	PACK	SIZE
11 12 13	# 1	ITEM# 30516	PRODUCT NAME Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1.75 oz.	SUPPLIER Guest Supply, Inc.		LIST PRICE 59.4	MIN	МАХ	PACK 180	
11 12 13	# 1	ITEM# 30516	PRODUCT NAME	Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc.	CS CS			МАХ		2oz
11 12 13 14	# 1 2	ITEM# 30516 30517	PRODUCT NAME Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1.75 oz.	Guest Supply, Inc.	CS CS	59.4		MAX	180	2oz 1oz
11 12 13 14 15	# 1 3	ITEM# 30516 30517 46842	PRODUCT NAME Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1.75 oz. Hilton Neutrogena Mouthwash 1 oz.	Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc.	CS CS CS	59.4 41.58		MAX	180 210	2oz 1oz 1oz
11 12 13 14 15 16	# 2 3	ITEM# 30516 30517 46842 44122	PRODUCT NAME Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1.75 oz. Hilton Neutrogena Mouthwash 1 oz. Listermint Mouthwash 1.5 oz. Bottle	Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc.	CS CS CS CS	59.4 41.58 21.05		MAX	180 210	2oz 1oz 1oz 1.5oz
11 12 13 14 15 16	# 2 3	ITEM# 30516 30517 46842 44122	PRODUCT NAME Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1.75 oz. Hilton Neutrogena Mouthwash 1 oz. Listermint Mouthwash 1.5 oz. Bottle Scope Mouthwash 1.5 oz.	Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc.	CS CS CS CS	59.4 41.58 21.05 80.84		MAX	180 210	2oz 1oz
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	# 2 3 4 5	ITEM# 30516 30517 46842 44122	PRODUCT NAME Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1.75 oz. Hilton Neutrogena Mouthwash 1 oz. Listermint Mouthwash 1.5 oz. Bottle Scope Mouthwash 1.5 oz. Whispermint Mouthwash .4 oz. Packet	Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc.	CS CS CS CS CS	59.4 41.58 21.05 80.84		MAX	180 210	2oz 1oz 1oz 1.5oz
11 12 13 14 15 16	# 2 3 4 5	ITEM# 30516 30517 46842 44122 30001	PRODUCT NAME Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1.75 oz. Hilton Neutrogena Mouthwash 1 oz. Listermint Mouthwash 1.5 oz. Bottle Scope Mouthwash 1.5 oz. Whispermint Mouthwash .4 oz. Packet 500/cs	Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc.	CS CS CS CS CS CS	59.4 41.58 21.05 80.84 52.69		MAX	180 210	2oz 1oz 1oz 1.5oz .4oz
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 17	# 1 2 3 4 5 6	ITEM# 30516 30517 46842 44122 30001 30001	PRODUCT NAME Hilton Listermint Mouthwash 1.75 oz. Hilton Neutrogena Mouthwash 1 oz. Listermint Mouthwash 1.5 oz. Bottle Scope Mouthwash 1.5 oz. Whispermint Mouthwash .4 oz. Packet 500/cs	Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc. Guest Supply, Inc.	CS CS CS CS CS CS	59.4 41.58 21.05 80.84 52.69		MAX	180 210	2oz 1oz 1oz 1.5oz .4oz

The Order Guide (now an Excel Spreadsheet) has a row titled, "Forecast Count". The Buyer may elect to populate these fields with forecast information (House Count, Occupancy Rate, etc.) in which formulas can be used to determine optimum ordering quantities. There is also a date field that can be used to denote the date or day of the week. The system also creates seven (7) Inventory / Order (Inv/Ord) columns for the purpose tracking existing quantities on hand.



#### IMPORTANT ORDER GUIDE INFORMATION – THINGS YOU SHOULD KNOW:

- When a supplier updates pricing for a product, your <u>Birch Street</u> Order Guide will automatically be updated as well. For catalog content only.
- When you select "Print/View" and create an Excel Spreadsheet version of the Order Guide, the Spreadsheet is now divorced from the Birch Street application. All future supplier updates will **NOT** be reflected in the Spreadsheet version of the order Guide.
- Product Names displayed in Red text in existing Birch Street Order Guides indicate that the Supplier has discontinued selling the item. The discontinued item(s) can **NOT** be selected to create a future PO. The discontinued products will remain in the Order Guide until the Buyer deletes them.

### 11. Item History

The **Item History** feature allows a user to view the complete transaction and price history for any item. The button is available from:

- The Catalog Tab (You must first search for a product and then the Item History button is visible)
- The Order Guide Tab
- The Cart Tab.

Step 1: From the Catalog, Order Guide or Cart tabs, select the item's checkbox and click the Item History button.

Catalogs Order Guide Cart PO In Box												
Order gui	ide list *PAC SEAFOOD C	CATALOG 🛛 🔽	Create PO	Add to	o PO	Add to cart	Cre	ate OG 🛛 🛛 D	elete O(	G Rer	iame OG	Print / Vie
Purple=Ilon catalog item / Red=Discontinued												
OG I emplate Create items Item history												
First Pre	vious <u>Next</u> Last Search	Refresh	Sort Parv	alues								
Page 1 o	if 1 / Rows 1-350 of 350 f	found										
									_			
	ltem #	Prod / Supplier			Pack/Si	ize UOM		Min order	rty (	Order Qty	Price	Extension
	500410 More Product Info	BF BEEF BACK RIBS Pacific Seafood Sacr			16/4 lbs	LBS Chang	e	4	00	0.00	\$1.25	\$1.25
500830         BF Flank Steak Fajita Meat CH Pacific Seafood Sacramento         2/5 lb         LBS         5.00         0.00         \$6.35								\$6.35				
	More Product Into	Pacific Searoou Sacr	amento			Chang	e				I I	

**Step 2:** The Item History Pop-up loads:

- Purchases are displayed for a given calendar year. The default year is the current year.
- Purchases are displayed for all departments by default, but individual departments can be filtered by using the Department Code dropdown.
- Purchase data is broken down by monthly total quantity purchased, as well as the average price paid per month.

#### Item History

Print Cancel	13			
Year	2005 🐱			
Department code	<b>₽0T</b> ₽ <b>R</b> ooms	Department name	DO NOT USE	
Supplier name	Pacific Seafood Sacramento	Fax number		
Commodity name		Last purchase date	08/17/2005	
ltern #	500346	Item description	BF Flank Stk Choice Peeled 1.	5 pounds each
Orde	,			
January qty	0	January average price	\$0.0	
February qty	150	February average price	\$4.34	
March qty	175	March average price	\$3.84	
April qty	160	April average price	\$4.14	
May qty	0	May average price	\$0.0	
June qty	625	June average price	\$4.34	
July qty	0.0	July average price	\$0.0	
August qty	510	August average price	\$4.2253	
September qty	0.0	September average price	\$0.0	
October qty	0.0	October average price	\$0.0	
November qty	0.0	November average price	\$0.0	
December qty	0.0	December average price	\$0.0	
Annual qty	1,620	Average price	\$4.2301	

## 12. Update Fax

Items in an Order Guide from a Supplier on The Fly (SOTF) supplier normally are displayed in Purple type. After the SOTF's fax number has been changed in the system, the color of the type will switch from purple to red. This is because the items in the OG are related to the SOTF record by means of the fax number. The Fax number on the Order Guide does not update automatically, which is why the items now show up as red (expired / not available).

The **Update Fax** button allows the user to update the Fax Number associated with an Order Guide containing items from a 'Supplier on the Fly' Supplier so that the item's fax number matches that of SOTF record for that supplier.

Step 1: Select all items in the Order Guide and click the Update Fax button.

rder gui	de list Patton Sup	ply SOTF 🛛 😽	Create PO	Add to I	PO Ad	d to cart	Create OG	Delete (	DG Rer	name OG	Print / Vie
Durm I	Hen estales iten	. Ded-Discontinued	Copy item	Delete it	lem U	Jpdate	Clear all qty	Update F	Fax Ex	lit item	Import C
Purple=IIon catalog item / Red=Discontinued OG Template Create items Item history											
irst Pre	vious Next Last S	Search Refresh	Sort Par v	alues							
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-3 of 3 found											
-											
M All	1	Prod / Supplier		P	Pack/Size	UOM	Min or	der qty	Order Qty	Price	Extension
	1	1	atton Supply	P /	Pack/Size	UOM EA	Min or	der qty	Order Qty 10.00	Price \$5.00	Extension \$50.00
	ltem #	Prod / Supplier Widget Blue		P / /	Pack/Size		Min or	der qty			

Step 2: In the pop-up window, click the Select Supplier button to browse for the appropriate supplier.

Select Supplier Fax Number:			
	Submit	Cancel	
ど Done		🔒 🤡 Internet	

**Step 3:** The search returns the supplier with the **updated** fax number:

Supplier Search GO	1 Supplier(s) Found	
Suppliers		
Select         Patton         Supply           Contact:         Patton         (555)543-5433         Fax:(555)543-5431		
23 Mocking		
Chicago IL 60603		
On the Fly)		
Add New Supplier		
	&	

## 12. Update Fax

**Step 4:** Click **Select.** The previous pop-up window is now populated with the *Supplier information* and his new fax number.

https://www03.bir	chstreetsystems.com - Update Fax N 🔽 🗖 🔀
Select Supplier	Patton Supply
Fax Number:	5555435431
	Submit Cancel
ど Done	🔒 🔮 Internet

**Step 5:** Click **Submit**. The items in your Order Guide are switched back to purple, which means you are able to add them to a PO.

rder gu	ide list Patton Sup	oply SOTF 🛛 😽	Create PO	Add to PC	Add to c	art Create OG	Delete 0	e OG Rename OG		Print / Vic
D		. (Ded Discontinued	Copy item	opy item Delete item Upd		e Clear all qty	Update F	te Fax Edit item		Import 0
Pulpie	<ul> <li>non catalog iter</li> </ul>	m / Red=Discontinued	OG Template	Create iten	ns Item hist	огу				
<u>First</u> Pre	evious Next Last 1	Search Refresh	Sort Par v	alues						
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-3 of 3 found										
-										
All	ltem #	Prod / Supplier		Pa	:k/Size UO	M Min o	rder qty	Order Qty	Price	Extension
All	ltem # 125		itton Supply	Pa /	ck/Size UO EA	M Min c	rder qty	Order Qty 10.00	Price \$5.00	Extension \$50.00
		Prod / Supplier Widget Blue		Pa / /		M Min c	nder qty			

## 1. Creating a Purchase Order – From an Order Guide

Creating Purchase Orders can be achieved from multiple places within the application. PO's can be created from the results of Catalog Searches, from Order Guides, even from existing PO's.

**Step 1:** From the Front Page, click on the **Order Guide** tab.



Step 2: Select an Order Guide from the Order Guide list.

Catalogs	Order Guide	Cart
Order guide list	Select Entry	*

#### **Step 3:** Enter the desired order quantity for each desired item(s).

Catalog	gs 🔰 Order Gui	de Cart P	O In Box	Approvals							
Order guide list PRODUCE Create PO Add to PO Add to cart Create OG Delete OG Renarme OG Print / View											
			Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Imp	ort OG 🛛 🕬	)G Temp	late
			Create items								
First Pre	vious Next Last Refres	<u>h</u>									
Page 1 o	f 1 / Rows 1-15 of 15 fo	und	S	ort 🔲 Parvalues	Purple=Non (	atalog item / Red=	Discontinued				
-				D 1 10						-	
All	item #	Prod / Supplier		Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extensio	n cur.	GL account
00067 More Product Info         APPLE RED DELICIOUS 113 COUIT McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers         // 13 CT         CS         1         2         \$13.10         \$26.21         USD											
_	00080	APPLE RED DELICIO	US 72 COUNT		CS						
	More Product Info	McBride's Hotel Furnit		/72 CT	Change UOM	1	4	\$19.68	\$78.	3 USD	

Remember to Tab off of each field. Notice that by changing the quantity the line has been automatically selected for action (i.e. the checkbox is checked). Notice also that the select checkbox for Order Guide Items is on the far left while the catalog tab has the select checkbox on the far right. Select Check boxes and/or Radio buttons will always be on either end of the grid, depending on which Front Page Tab you are working from.

#### **Step 4:** Click on the blue "**Create PO**" Action button.

The **Create Document** window opens for entering the purchase order header information for this PO.

Create PO

#### **Creating a Purchase Order – From an Order Guide** 1.

Step 5:

- Create the **PO Header** by entering data into the following fields: **Confirming PO:** Subject: Give the PO a subject for reference Req'd Del. Date: Enter date product is needed hotel Leave on the default approver or select an **Approver:** approver from the drop down menu. Note to Supplier: Enter a Note to the Supplier, if desired . **Purchase Type: Allow Partial Ship:** Ship to Attn Name: **Cost Center:** Enter your Department Name **Department: GL Account: Reset Dept/GL acct#: Source Doc:** Leave this field blank Use Tax %: Accept the Default Tax: Accept the Default **Use Freight %:** Freight: Less Discount Amt: 🚰 Create Document - Microsoft Internet Explorer Confirming PO Subject Required delivery date 🕨 Approver *Adam Moore Note to Supplier Purchase type 🕨 Genera ~ Allow partial ship 🔽 Ship to Attn Name Carl Castle Cost center Department Rooms V GL Account 🔍 🛛 Reset Dept/GL acct # 📃 Source Document
- Use Tax % (Uncheck to add flat amts) 💌 8.25 Тах Use Freight % (Uncheck to add flat amts) Freight 0.0 0 Less Discount Amount

OK Cancel

## 1. Creating a Purchase Order – From an Order Guide

Step 6: Click OK to create the PO. A popup message box displays the number of the PO created.



**Step 7:** Click **OK** again. The application will take you directly to the PO Tab and load the PO that was just created, displaying the PO for further action.

### 2. Creating a Purchase Order – From a Catalog Search

Step 1: On the Front Page, in the Search All Catalog section of the Summary Panel, select All Suppliers from the drop down list.

Search All Catal	ogs	
All suppliers 🔽	National	GO

- **Step 2:** In the field immediately to the Right of the **Suppliers** drop down list, type in the Supplier Name you wish to find.
- **Step 3:** Click on the "**Go**" button.
- **Step 4:** Click on the **View Products** link.

The system will display all products associated to that Supplier, if the Supplier has <u>less than 1,000</u> products. The products displayed will look similar to the Product search result.

Item #	Product Name Supplier Name	Manufacturer	Pack/Size	UOM	Min qty	Ord Qty Price	Select
SKU130012 More Product Info	Commercial Irons Model 16200 McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers	McBride's Hotel Furniture	17	EA	1	\$15.43	
SKU130013 More Product Info	Commercial Irons Model 15415 McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers	McBride's Hotel Furniture	1/	EA	1	\$15.45	
SKU130014 More Product Info	Commercial Irons Model 16208 McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers	McBride's Hotel Furniture	17	EA	1	\$15.94	
SKU130015 More Product Info	Commercial Irons Model 16220 McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers	McBride's Hotel Furniture	17	EA	1	\$7.89	

- **Step 5:** Enter the desired quantities for each item in the Ord Qty column. Use the "Tab" key once you have entered a quantity and the row will be selected and the "Select" box will be tagged accordingly.
- Step 6:
   Click on the blue "Create PO" Action button.
   Create PO

   The Create Document window opens for entering the purchase order header information for this PO.
   PO

.

#### 2. **Creating a Purchase Order – From a Catalog Search**

Create the **PO Header** by entering data into the following fields: Step 7:

- **Confirming PO:** Subject: Give the PO a subject for reference Req'd Del. Date: Enter date product is needed hotel Leave on the default approver or select an **Approver:** approver from the drop down menu. Note to Supplier: Enter a Note to the Supplier, if desired **Purchase Type: Allow Partial Ship:** Ship to Attn Name: **Cost Center:** Enter your Department Name **Department: GL Account: Reset Dept/GL acct#: Source Doc:** Leave this field blank Use Tax %: Accept the Default Tax: Accept the Default **Use Freight %: Freight:** Less Discount Amt: 🚰 Create Document - Microsoft Internet Explorer Confirming PO Subject .... Required delivery date 🗅 *Adam Moore Approver Note to Supplier
  - Purchase type 🕨 General ~ Allow partial ship 🛛 🔽 Ship to Attn Name Carl Castle Cost center Department Rooms ~ GL Account 🔍 🛛 Reset Dept/GL acct # 📃 Source Document Use Tax % (Uncheck to add flat amts) 💌 Tax 8.25 Use Freight % (Uncheck to add flat amts) Freight 0.0 0 Less Discount Amount

OK Cancel

## 2. Creating a Purchase Order – From a Catalog Search

**Step 8:** Click **OK** to create the PO. A popup message box displays the number of the PO created.



**Step 9:** Click **OK** again. The application will take you directly to the PO Tab and load PO that was just created, displaying the PO for further action.

## **3.** Creating a Purchase Order – From a Copied PO

In the below example, we create a new Purchase Order from a PO that was submitted and then Rejected by the Supplier.

Step 1:From the Front Page, click on the PO tab.



**Step 2:** Select any existing PO, regardless of its PO status by clicking the Round Radio button on the far left column. Select the blue "**Copy PO**" Action button to create a copy of the PO.



**Step 3:** The system will generate a new order and prompt you to update the PO Header. Click "**OK**". Once you click OK the screen will refresh and your new copied PO will appear.

Microso	ft Internet Explorer 🛛 🔀
⚠	572- A new PO has been generated. Click on Header Update to assign current information to the new PO.
	ОК

## **3.** Creating a Purchase Order – From a Copied PO

The below screen illustrates the copied PO Header. Please note that when you copy an existing PO to create a new PO, the following changes occur:

- The new PO is given a new PO Number
- The Status of the newly created PO is "New"
- The Unit Price and Extension is updated for all Catalog items
- All other information is exactly the same as on the original PO:
  - Subject
  - Required Delivery Date
  - Supplier Name
  - Supplier Address
  - PO Line Items
  - Order Quantities

#### Step 5: Modify or change the data on the PO Header of the newly created PO. Click "Save".

https://www01.birch	streetsystems.com - Update Header - Microsoft Internet		JX
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorite	s <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	<b>1</b>	
			^
Select Supplier	Testa Produce		
Confirming PO			
Subject	Main Kitchen Produce		
Required delivery date 🕨	09/27/2005		
Approver	Lucia Martinez-Dir. Purchasing		
Purchase type 🕨	Food		
			-
Allow partial ship 🛛 🗹			
	ral Receiving/Reference PO #		
	hase order		
Credit Card	~		
Fax Number			
Cost Center			
Department	71 - General Administrative		
	351-00		
Reset Dept/GL acct #	0,00		
Source Document			
			_
Use Tax % (Uncheck to add flat amts	) 🗹 Tax 9.00		
Use Freight %	Freight 0.00		
(Uncheck to add flat amts Less Discount Amount	0.00		
2000 Distourt Ambuilt	0.00		
Save Cancel			~
ど Done	🔒 🥑 Internet		

#### **Creating a Purchase Order – From a Copied PO** 3.

To edit the lines of the PO click the "Print/View/Edit" blue action button. Step 6:

Submit	Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / View / Edit	Print w/Budget
Header Update	Notes	Attachment	History	Send Message	Budget Impact
Add to OG	Add to cart	Copy PO	<b>Receiving History</b>	Create items	Approval Details
Resubmit Apprv	Transfer	Add Addt'l Info			

#### Step 7:

#### Next to each line on the PO is an Edit Line link. Click the blue Edit Line hyperlink.

¥	Item SKU	Product Desc.	Qty	UOM	Price	Extension
	02455CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Asparagus, 11# Standard ***FIXED PRICING***	6.00	CS	\$26.7500	\$160.50 Edit Line
	02754CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Avocado, Hass 48ct	2.00	CS	\$30.4000	\$60.80 Edit Line
	03850FL	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Blueberries Fresh/Generic	5.00	FLT	\$23.1500	\$115.75 Edin Line
	05057CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Cantaloupe, 15ct ***FIXED PRICING***	4.00	CS	\$16.7500	\$67.00 Edit Line
	05023CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Carrots Spaghetti	1.00	CS	\$32.4000	\$32.40 Edit Line
	05084CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Carrots,Baby Peeled W/Top ***FIXED PRICING***	2.00	CS	\$24.5000	\$49.00 Edit Line
	05600BU	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Cilantro by the bunch	3.00	PC	\$0.4400	\$1.32 Edit Line
	23400CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Lettuce, Bibb Hydro	10.00	CS	\$14.4000	\$144.00 Edin Line
	23384CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Lettuce, Boston	6.00	CS	\$15.4000	\$92.40 Edit Line
0.	23390CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Lettuce, Head ***FIXED PRICING***	6.00	CS	\$14.7500	\$88.50 Edit Line
	23370BX	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Mesculin Mix ***FIXED PRICING***	6.00	BX	\$7.9000	\$47.40 Edit Line
2	26654CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Mushrooms, Enoki	10.00	CS	\$23.4000	\$234.00 Edit Line
3	31353CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Peppers, Red 15#cs. ***FIXED PRICING***	5.00	CS	\$17.0000	\$85.00 Edin Line
4	35040FL	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Radicchio	8.00	FLT	\$15.9000	\$127.20 Edit Line
5 📃	30102CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Red Oakleaf lettuce, baby	6.00	CS	\$14.9000	\$89.40 Edit Line
6	36160BG	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Rosemary, Fresh	3.00	BAG	\$4.4200	\$13.26 Edit Line
7 💶	1629CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Segments, Orange	10.00	CS	\$35.7200	\$357.20 Edit Line
8	1628CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Segments, Pink Grapefruit	12.00	CS	\$33.9300	\$407.16 Edit Line
9💶	49350CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Squash, Yellow, case	5.00	CS	\$12.4000	\$62.00 Edit Line
0	38600FL	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Strawberry Fresh/Generic	10.00	FLT	\$19.1500	\$191.50 Edit Line
1 📃	40100CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Tomatillo	1.00	CS	\$32.9000	\$32.90 Edin Line
2	40113CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Tomatoes, Grape	8.00	CS	\$19.1500	\$153.20 Edin Line
3	52650CS	88-851-00 / 71 - General Administrative Zucchini, Medium, case	5.00	CS	\$11.4000	\$57.00 Edit Line
			Sub Total:			\$2,668.89
			Freight:			\$0.00
			Tax Amount:			\$68.79

Freight: Tax Amount: Less Discount: Total Amount Due:

\$0.00 \$2,737.68

## **3.** Creating a Purchase Order – From a Copied PO

**Step 8:** If the line item is a catalog item you will only be able to change the quantity. If Budgeting is turned on you will also be able to change the Department and the GL Account. If the item is a non-catalog item you will be able to modify all fields.

Delete	
0045500	
1	
1	
Case	
71 - General Administrative	
88-851-00	
	Image: D2455CS         Asparagus, 11# Standard         30         6.00         6.00         CS         \$26.7500         \$160.50         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1

**Step 9:** Once the Buyer has completed all of the desired changes, click the blue "Save" Action button to save the changes. Click the blue "**Close**" Action button. You will be returned to the PO. Click the Close button on the PO.

## 4. Copying a PO – Using Shopping Cart

The Shopping Cart can be used as a "Staging Area" for copying items from an existing PO into a new PO. Use this method (instead of Copy PO method) if not all items from the original PO are desired on the new PO.

**Step 1:** If convenient, start with a Cart empty of any items. If necessary delete items from the Cart by selecting all items and clicking **Delete Items**.

	Search All Catalogs Products v peanut butter GO New: 60 Total: 60 Lines: 3 Total: \$478.99											
Ca	Catalogs Vorder Guide VCart PO In Box Approvals											
Eir	rst Pre	vious Next Last Refrest	, I	Create PO	) Add to PC	Add to	DG Updat	e Dele	te item	Create it	ems	
First Previous Next Last Refresh           Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-3 of 3 found         Purple = Non catalog item												
	All	ltem #	Prod / Supplier		Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extension	Cur.	GL account
	•	27726 More Product	Bose ® Wave® Radio/ Hotel Food Service Sup		/Size	CTN Change UOM	1	2	\$412.23	\$412.23	USD	
5		10569 More Product Info	Celebrity Soap Dish I Excellent Hoteliers	vory	1	CS Change UOM	1	1	\$19.50	\$19.50	USD	

#### Step 2: From the PO Tab, select the PO that holds the items to be copied and select Add to Cart button.

arch oduc	n All Catalogs :ts		anut butter	GO New: 60 Tota	al: 60	Shop Lines	ping Cart s: 3 Total:\$47	8.99					
ata	alogs	Order	Guide Car	t PO In Box	Appro	vals							
				Submit	Recei	ive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print	View	Header Upc	late	
All I	My PO's		~	Notes	Attach	ment	History	Send Message	Budget	Impact	Add to O	G	
First Previous Next Last Refresh Add to cart			Copy	PO R	leceiving History	Create items	PO R	ecall /	Approval De	tails			
		1-25 01	50 found										
rage													
0	Edit	1-25 01	000000000000319	Approved	No		: Hotel Food Servic	e Supplies	SANCH	11/08/2004	11/15/2004	\$7,876.63	\$7,876
0	Edit Edit	1-25 01	00000000000319	Approved Receiving Complete	No Yes	Supplier Subject: Supplier	: Hotel Food Servic test confirm : Hilton Supply Man		-		11/15/2004 10/19/2004	\$7,876.63 \$50.99	
-		1-25 01	00000000000319	Receiving Complete		Supplier Subject: Supplier Subject: Supplier	: Hotel Food Servic test confirm : Hilton Supply Man Test 09/09/04 : Excellent Hoteliers	agement	SANCH	10/19/2004			\$5
-	Edit		000000000000319	Receiving Complete	Yes	Supplier Subject: Supplier Subject: Supplier Subject:	: Hotel Food Servic test confirm : Hilton Supply Man Test 09/09/04 : Excellent Hoteliers	agement	SANCH	10/19/2004 10/01/2004	10/19/2004	\$50.99 \$815.77	\$51 \$81
-	Edit	6	000000000000319 00000000000304 00000000000287 000000000000286	Receiving Complete	Yes No	Supplier Subject: Supplier Subject: Supplier Subject: Supplier Subject:	: Hotel Food Servic test confirm : Hilton Supply Man Test 09/09/04 : Excellent Hoteliers Test PO : Hotel Food Servic	agement s e Supplies	SANCH SANCH	10/19/2004 10/01/2004 09/28/2004	10/19/2004 10/25/2004	\$50.99 \$815.77	\$5 \$81
-	Edit Edit Edit	6	000000000000319 00000000000304 00000000000287 000000000000286	Receiving Complete Approval pending Approval pending Accepted by supplier	Yes No No	Supplier Subject: Supplier Subject: Supplier Subject: Supplier Subject: Supplier Subject:	: Hotel Food Servic test confirm : Hilton Supply Man Test 09/09/04 : Excellent Hoteliers Test PO : Excellent Hoteliers : Excellent Hoteliers	agement s e Supplies	SANCH SANCH SANCH SANCH	10/19/2004 10/01/2004 09/28/2004 09/28/2004	10/19/2004 10/25/2004 10/01/2004	\$50.99 \$815.77 \$24,703.95	\$5 \$81: \$24,70

#### Step 3: Select Item(s) from Cart and click Create PO.

come Car	I Castle 5- Hit	ton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach 💌 🔇		🗹 Hide N	1enu 🗌	Hide Summary	<u>Hide Loc</u>	<u>10 H</u>	ome <u>My Se</u>
earch All roducts	Catalogs V peanut l	butter GO New: 60 Tot		<u>Shopping Cart</u> Lines: 9 Tota	nl:\$1,232.59				
Catalo	gs 🍸 Order Guid	de Cart PO In Box	Approvals	5					
First Dra	vious Next Last Refres	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to O	G Update	Delete	item Creat	e items	
	of 1 / Rows 1-9 of 9 foun	-		Р	urple = Non catalo	g item			
	item #	Prod / Supplier	Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price Extens	ion Cur.	GL account
	27726 More Product	Bose ℗ Wave℗ Radio/CD Hotel Food Service Supplies	/Size	CTN Change UOM	1	1	112.23 \$412	2.23 USD	
	10569	Celebrity Soap Dish Ivory Excellent Hoteliers	1	CS Change UOM	1	1	\$19.50 \$19	.50 USD	

## 5. Creating a Purchase Order – From a Spot Buy

- **Step 1:** From the Front Page, click on the **Home** link on the Logo Panel at the top of the Front Page screen. This takes the user to the Main Catalog Tab.
- **Step 2:** Click on the blue "**Create Non-Catalog Items**" Action button. This action will launch a blank product grid, where the Buyer can free-form product information.



**Step 3:** The blank product grid is designed to provide structure for free-form or "Spot Buy" product data. **The Buyer <u>must</u> manually "Select" each row in the far left check box, prior to completing the other product attribute fields.** At this point, we have indicated <u>WHAT</u> we want to purchase.

Catalogs Order Guide Cart PO In Box Approvals								
Crea	ite PO Add to PO	Add to order guide	Add to cart					
Sele	ct Supplier							
Currenc	:y USD 💌							
Select	ltem #	Product Name Supplier Name		Ord Qty	иом	Price	Extension	
Select	Item #		(M) (M) (M)	Ord Qty	UOM	Price	Extension	
	Item #		<b>▼</b>	Ord Qty	UOM	Price	Extension	

Step 4: Now we need to identify <u>WHO</u> we want to purchase these items from. Click on the blue "Select Supplier" Action button.

## 5. Creating a Purchase Order – From a Spot Buy

**Step 5:** When you click on the **"Select Supplier"** Action button, the system launches a Supplier Name search window.

Supplier Search	
	GO
Suppliers	

Type the name of the Supplier into the "**Supplier Search**" window. IMPORTANT INFORMATION – A Buyer can search for Hilton Supply Management using the following conventions:

- Hilton Supply Management
- HSM
- Hilton Hotels Corporation
- HEC
- Hilton

#### All of the above examples will return a positive match.

Step 6: Click on the blue "Select" Action button to the left of the Supplier Name. We have now identified <u>WHO</u> we want to purchase the "Spot Buy" products from.

Supplier Search	GO		2 Supplier(s) Found
Suppliers			
Select HILTON BUR	BANK		
Contact: DAN NELSON 2500 HOLLYWOOD WAY BURBANK CA 91505 (On the Fly)	(818)843-6000	Fax:(818)840-6448	DAN NELSON@HILTON.COM
Select Hilton Supp		1	
Contact: Ken Townsend 1 Hilton Way location Houston TX 77002	(800)557-1337	Fax:	

## 5. Creating a Purchase Order – From a Spot Buy

**Step 7:** Select the blue "**Create PO**" Action button to initiate the PO creation process. A Buyer may also elect to add the content to an existing PO.

At this point, the PO creation process is exactly the same as if we had selected content from a Catalog search or created the PO from an Order Guide. Create PO Add to PO Add to order guide Add to cart

S	elect Supplier
---	----------------

Currency USD 💌

Select		Product Name Supplier Name	Ord Qty	иом	Price	Extension
	ABC	Enter Product Name Here	12	EA	2.50	30.00

- **Step 1:** From the Front Page, click on the **Home** link on the Logo Panel at the top of the Front Page screen. This takes the user to the Main Catalog Tab.
- **Step 2:** Click on the blue "**Create Non-Catalog Items**" Action button. This action will launch a blank product grid, where the Buyer can free-form product information.



**Step 3:** The blank product grid is designed to provide structure for free-form or "Spot Buy" product data. **The Buyer <u>must</u> manually "Select" each row in the far left check box, prior to completing the other product attribute fields.** At this point, we have indicated <u>WHAT</u> we want to purchase.

Catalog	s Order Guide	Cart PO	In Box 🍸 Approvals				
Creat	te PO Add to PO	Add to order guide	Add to cart				
Selec	ct Supplier						
Currency	V USD 🗸						
currency	y			1			
Select	ltem #	Product Name Supplier Name		Ord Qty	иом	Price	Extension
			A V				

**Step 4:** Now we need to identify <u>WHO</u> we want to purchase these items from. Click on the blue "Select Supplier" Action button.

Select Supplier

**Step 5:** When you click on the **"Select Supplier"** Action button, the system launches a Supplier Name search window. Type the name of the Supplier into the **"Supplier Search**" window.

	57	earch
0	G	ed Supplier
0	G	ed Supplier

Step 6:The below screen is displayed when no Supplier Name match was found. Click on the blue "Add<br/>New Supplier" Action button to proceed to the next step. As step one in the Supplier validation<br/>process, Birch Street first searches for the Supplier by name. When no match is found...

Suppliers

**Step 7:** Birch Street searches for the Supplier via their Fax number. The fax number search is important because all PO's will be sent to the Supplier via the Birch Street fax server. Please note that the Supplier does not have a Birch Street account in which to retrieve electronic Purchase Orders.

Enter the Supplier's Fax Number in the field below.								
🗿 Add Supplier On Fly - Microsoft Internet Explorer								
Country UNITED STATES	🚩 Fax Number	Search						
	Enter a ten digit number for	USA & Canada only.						
Cancel								

**Step 8:** Birch Street performs the second validation process by search for Fax Number match. No two suppliers can ever have the same Fax Number. If no Fax Number match was found, the system will launch the following screen:

Add Supplier On Fly	- Microsoft Internet Explorer
Country UNITED STATES	Fax Number Sear
	Enter a ten digit number for USA & Canada only
No Supplier Found	Enter the following values to add a new supplier
Fax number	(512)555-6179
Supplier name 본	
Contact name 🕨	
Title	
Salutation	
Phone D	
Email	
Address line 1 ▶	
Address line 2	
Address line 3	
Zip 🕨	
City 🕨	
State 🕨	Q
Country	UNITED STATES
Save Cancel	

**Step 9:** Enter the new Supplier (S-O-T-F) information in the appropriate fields.

Fields with a blue box and white triangle are "required" fields and must be completed before the Buyer can complete the process of creating a new Supplier account.

Country UNITED STATES	Fax Number Search
	Enter a ten digit number for USA & Canada only.
No Supplier Found	Enter the following values to add a new supplier
Fax number	(512)555-6179
Supplier name Ъ	Not Adopted Supplier
Contact name D	Robert Jones
Title	President
Salutation	Mr.
Phone 🕨	5125552345
Email	bob_jones@supplier.com
Address line 1 🕨	1234 Main Street
Address line 2	P.O. Box 567
Address line 3	
Zip 🚺	78759
City 🖸	Austin
State 🕨	TX
Country	UNITED STATES

**Step 10:** Click the blue "**Save**" Action button to complete the process.

## 7. Creating a Confirming PO

- The **Confirming PO** Feature allows a user to enter an after-the-fact Purchase Order where there is no need to have a copy of the PO sent to the Supplier. Examples could be:
  - a PO for a service contract,
  - o an expense report that will be reimbursed to an employee, or
  - a petty cash expenditure that has been already paid for.
- Confirming POs are only displayed if your position has security access to this feature. They will be displayed in red so they can be quickly identified in addition to a column that indicates that they are Confirming POs. Note: POs created from Punchout suppliers cannot be marked as Confirming POs.
- Confirming PO's are restricted to a Requested Date of Today. This means that a Confirming PO will always consume budget in the current Period. *NOTE for FINANCE USERS: The exception to this rule is Confirming PO's that are allocated to multiple periods. See Allocation Instructions for a detailed explanation of Allocations.*
- Confirming PO's follow the same rules as regular PO's as they relate to Approvals. NOTE: Confirming PO's do not have the option to be disapproved. Additionally, an approver can change a regular PO to a Confirming PO.
- The Printed form of the PO indicates that this PO is a Confirming PO in the first line. Confirming PO Do NOT Duplicate.
- Once a Confirming PO has been approved and submitted, the PO's status is set to "Accepted by Supplier" and if budgeting is turned on for your property, the budget is updated.
- Confirming PO's may have receiving events entered for them in the same manner that Receiving Events are entered for standard PO's or via the **Receive Confirming** button.

#### Step 1: Select the Catalog, Non-Catalog or Order Guide Content for the Confirming PO and click Create PO.

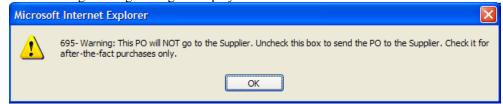
		6	,,						0				
@ B	Birch Str	eet - Microsoft Inte	rnet Explorer									×	
Eile	Edit	<u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ool									1	•	
G	Back 🔹	🕗 - 💌 😫	🏠 🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🔇	Media 🚱	2• 🎍 🗉	3 📃 🚳							
Addr	Agdress 🙆 http://www01.birchstreetsystems.com/j4/default.jsp												
	(iltor licome Car	_	rden inn Carisbad Beach 🔽 👸	Hide Menu	Hide Sun	nmary <u>Hide Lo</u>	ogo <u>Home</u>	My Sett	ings <u>Help</u>	FAQIO	<u> P-Tips Logo</u>	<u>ut</u>	
												_	
	earch All Products	Catalogs	GO In Box New: 76 Total		Shopping Cart Lines: 8 Tota	al: \$820.36	7						
												-	
	Catalog	gs 🍸 Order Guid	de <b>Cart PO</b> In Box	Approvals								_	
	First Pre	vious Next Last Refres	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to 0	)G Update	e Dele	te item	Create it	ems			
		f 1 / Rows 1-8 of 8 foun				Purple = Non catalo	og item						
				1	-					1			
	All	Item #	Prod / Supplier	Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extension	Cur.	GL account		
	•	10569 More Product Info	Celebrity Soap Dish Ivory Excellent Hoteliers	/	CS Change UOM	1	1	\$19.50	\$19.50	USD			
		13006036 More Product Info	Clock Radio, CD, Voyager Excellent Hoteliers	/	EA Change UOM	1	5	\$45.95	\$229.75	USD	001-344-40	E	
		13190020 More Product Info	Clock Radio, Empire Excellent Hoteliers	1	EA Change UOM	1	5	\$7.25	\$36.25	USD	001-344-40		
		SKU120002 More Product Info	Feather Down Excellent Hoteliers	1	EA Change UOM	10	10	\$9.05	\$90.50	USD	002-179-85		
		00022232365	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups - Large		Ce		2						

## 7. Creating a Confirming PO

Step 2: Click on the Confirming PO checkbox.

🐔 Create Document - Mic	crosoft Internet Explorer
Confirming PO	
Subject	
Required delivery date 🕨	12/30/2004
Approver	Cindy Capron
Note to Supplier	
Purchase type 🕨	Select Entry
Allow partial ship 🔽 Ship to Attn Name Carl C	astle
Cost center	
Department Rooms	<b>*</b>
GL Account	Reset Dept/GL acct #
Source Document	
Use Tax % (Uncheck to add flat amts) Use Freight % (Uncheck to add flat amts) Less Discount Amount	Freight 0.0
OK Cancel	

Step 3: The following warning message is displayed. Click OK.



**Step 4:** Continue entering and processing the PO in a normal manner.

## 8. Adding Notes to a PO

Notes allow users the ability to provide a host of additional information about a PO by "free-forming" comments and appending them to the Purchase Order. Examples of notes can include comments regarding product delivery and receiving times, shipping and handling requirements, approval comments, billing requirements, etc.

There are 7 classifications of Notes that can be utilized within a PO:

- ➢ Notes from the Buyer
- > Notes from the Supplier
- Billing Notes
- Shipping Notes
- Approver Notes
- Receiving Notes
- Expediting Notes

Note: All notes are created in the same manner, regardless of their classification:

#### **Step 1:** Select the **PO** from the **PO Tab** and click the **Notes** button.

Cata	logs	0	rder	Gι	ide 🍸 Cart	PO	In Box	Approvals							
							Submit	Receive	Buyer Contact	Sup	p Contact	Print / Viev	v Header U	pdate	
All N	ew PO's				*		Notes	Attachment	History	Send	Message	Budget Imp	act Add to	OG	
<u>First</u>	Previous	<u>Next</u>	Last F	tefr	<u>esh</u>	- /	dd to cart	Copy PO	Delete	Receiv	ving History	Create iten	ns PO Rei	call	
Searc	h Column:	All			<b>~</b>	Арр	roval Detail	s Resubmit Apprv	Transfer						
Searc	h Text:			_	<u>GO</u>										
Page	1 of 1 / R	ows	1-87 of	87	found										
		_		. 1											
			0 📢	2	PO number	PO Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier			Inn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home cur.
0	Edit		Ś	3	000000000000015	New		Subject: Sewing Kits Supplier: European Te	aylors		SANCH	01/08/2003	01/08/2003	\$250.00	\$250.00
۲	Edit				000000000000000000000000000000000000000	New	No	Subject: PO Co Sub Supplier: Hitton Suppl	/ Management		SANCH	01/08/2003	01/08/2003	\$380,696.45	\$380,696.45
0	Edit				000000000000000000000000000000000000000	New		Subject: PO Co Sub Supplier: Bussler's Ta	ylor Services		SANCH	01/09/2003	01/09/2003	\$14.19	\$14.19

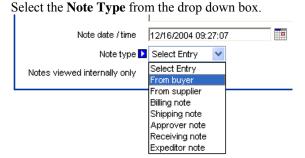
#### **Step 2:** Select the **Notes** text box and type your comments.

Welcome Raymond Adams	<u>Home</u>	<u>My Settings</u>	<u>Help</u>	FA0/0-Tips	Hide Logo	O Entry	OList 💿 Vertical	OHorizontal
Advanced Search First Previous Next Last New Refresh Search Column: All Search Text: Page 1 of 1 / Rows 0-0 of 0 found Note type A Note date/tim	<u></u>	<u>New</u> Save	<b>Delete</b> Notes		Defaults for 4th floor	public space.		<
								~
		Note	edate/time 	12/16/2004 09:2	_			
				Select Entry	*			
		Notes viewed int	ernally only					

Note: The Note Date/Time field is auto populated upon opening the Notes screen.

## 8. Adding Notes to a PO

Step 3:



Note: The Note Type field is a "required" field and must be completed prior to the user saving the Note.

**Note:** Check the **"Notes viewed internally only"** checkbox if you want the note to be visible only to users at your property (i.e. Suppliers will not be able to view the note).

Note date / time	12/16/2004 09:27:07
Note type Notes viewed internally only	From buyer 💌

**Step 4:** Click the **Save** button. Once saved, the Note will load in the Note List screen at the left of the window.

Welcome Raymond Adams	Home	My Settings	<u>Help</u>	FA0/0-Tips	<u>Hide Logo</u>	OEntry OList	💿 Vertical	OHorizontal
Advanced Search First Previous Next Last New Refresh Search Column: All Search Text Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-1 of 1 found Note type From buyer 12/16/2004 09:27	90_ ne [^	Notes	Delete		for 4th floor p	vublic space.		
		Note Notes viewed inte	date / time Note type ernally only	12/16/2004 09:2 From buyer	7:07			

#### Step 5:

Additional Notes may be created by clicking the **New** button and repeating steps 1-6 above.

### 9. Viewing Notes on a PO

## Step 1: Notes can be viewed on the PO by selecting the PO from the **PO Tab** and clicking on the **Print/View button**

A # 5						Submit	Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / V	iew Heade	er Update	
All N	ew PO's			•		Notes	Attachment	History	Send Message	Budget In	npact Add	i to OG	
<u>First</u>	Previous Ne	ext La	ist Ret	fresh		Add to cart	Copy PO	Delete	Receiving Histor	y Create it	ems PO	Recall	
Searc	h Column: 🖡	All		▼	Ap	oproval Deta	ils Resubmit Apprv	Transfer					
Searc													
	n iext:			GO									
	n rext: j 1 of 1 / Row	vs 1-8	7 of 8	7 found									
	,	vs 1-8	17 of 8										
	,	vs 1-8		7 found	РО								
	,	vs 1-8	87 of 8	7 found	PO Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier		Inn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home c
	,	vs 1-8	#	7 found	Status	No	Subj / Supplier Subject: Sewing Kits Supplier: European Tay	lors		PO date 01/08/2003	Req delivery	PO Total \$250.00	

Note: Upon refreshing the PO Tab, a 🗐 symbol will appear next to the PO for which the note was saved.

## Step 2: A message box will appear indicating the total number of Notes created for the PO.



# **Step 3:** Select **"OK"** and scroll to the **Notes and Attachments** section of the PO. All Notes will appear with the appropriate **Note Type** under this heading.

Header Notes :					
1 - Buyer Note - F	loor lamps for 4th floor public space.				
This Purchase Ord	ler has 0 Attachments				
# Item SKU	Product Desc.	Qty	UOM	Price	Extension
1 SKU130016	123-456-789 / PURCH-Purchasing Floor Lamp 1003PW 36" Polished Brass	1.00	EA	\$24.3677	\$24.37 Edit Line Edit Alloc
2 SKU130016	123-456-789 / PURCH-Purchasing Floor Lamp 1003PW 36" Polished Brass	100.00	EA	\$18.2758	\$1,827.58 Edit Line Edit Alloc
4 Misc Items	123-456-789 / PURCH-Purchasing Misc Items that I want to order	45.00	EA	\$45.6900	\$2,056.05 Edit Line Edit Alloc
5 Misc Items	123-456-789 / PURCH-Purchasing Misc Items that I want to order	45.00	EA	\$45.6900	\$2,056.05 Edit Line Edit Alloc
6 test	123-456-789 / PURCH-Purchasing testing	26.00	EA	\$12,123.0000	\$315,198.00 Edit Line Edit Alloc
7 item *	123-456-789 / PURCH-Purchasing prod	12.00	EA	\$65.0000	\$780.00 Edit Line Edit Alloc

**Note:** If the user has selected the **"Notes viewed internally only"** checkbox the Note will still appear on the **Print/View** screen. The Supplier will not see the note once the Buyer has submitted the PO.

Note: A PO may contain an unlimited number of Notes.

## 10. Adding Attachments to a PO

The attachment function allows users to save a file (i.e. Excel spreadsheet, Word document, etc.) or multiple files as an attachment within the Birch Street application.

#### **Step 1:** Select the **PO** from the **PO Tab** and click the **Attachment** button.

AIIN	lew PO's			*		Submit Notes	Receive Attachment	Buyer Contact History	Supp Contact Send Message	Print / Viev Budget Imp			
<u>First</u>	Previous Ne	ext La	st <u>Ref</u>	resh	A	dd to cart	Copy PO	Delete	Receiving History	Create iten	ns PO Rei	call	
Searc	h Column:	A.II		<b>~</b>	Арр	roval Detai	s Resubmit Apprv	Transfer					
	h Text:			GO									
	1 of 1 / Rov	- 4.00											
age	10117100	/\$ 1-0	018	round									
ago	10117100	/s 1-0,		PO number	PO Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier		Inn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home
ogc	Edit	0	#			Confirm No	Subj / Supplier Subject: Sewing Kits Supplier: European Ta	iylors	Inn code SANCH	PO date 01/08/2003	Req delivery 01/08/2003	PO Total \$250.00	
0 0		0	<b>\$</b>	PO number	New		Subject: Sewing Kits						

#### Step 2: Click the Add button from the Attachment List screen.

🗿 Attachment list - i	Microsoft Internet E	xplorer	
File Edit View Fav	orites Tools Help		
First Descious Next Las	d blavu Defreeb		
First Previous Next Las	a <u>New Retresh</u>		
<b>△File Name</b>	Internal Doc	Creation date	
Add Delete			

 Step 3:
 Click Browse to search for the file you want to attach.

 Image: Select Upload File - Microsoft Internet ...
 Image: Select Upload File - Microsoft Internet ...

Select file to upload	Browse	
Internal Document		

**Step 4:** Select the file you want to attach and click **Open.** 



## 10. Adding Attachments to a PO

Step 5: Check the "Internal Document" checkbox if you want the attachment to be visible only to users at your property (i.e. Suppliers will not be able to view the attachment).

Step 6:	Click <b>Submit</b> to save the file.           Select Upload File - Microsoft Internet
	Select file to upload E:\Documents and Settings\rmilli Browse Internal Document Submit

**Step 7:** The **Attachment List** screen will refresh and indicate the file name, whether the file is an **Internal Document** and provide the file's **Creation Date/Time**.

e Edit View Favo	rites Tools Help	1	
<u>irst Previous Next Last</u>	New Refresh		
∆File Name	Internal Doc	Creation date	
eceiving Training Demo	No	12/16/2004 14:20:42	

**Step 8:** Attachments can be viewed by selecting the PO from the **PO tab** and clicking the **Attachment** button.

	lew PO's					Submit	Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / V		er Update	
All I	lew PU's			v		Notes	Attachment	History	Send Message	Budget In	npact Ad	d to OG	
First	Previous N	<u>ext</u> La	<u>ist Re</u>	fresh		Add to cart	Copy PO	Delete	Receiving History	Create it	ems P(	Recall	
Searc	h Column:	All		✓ ▼	Ap	proval Deta	ils Resubmit Apprv	Transfer					
				<u>GO</u>									
Page	1 of 1 / Rov	ws 1-8	7 of 8										
Page	1 of 1 / Rov	ws 1-8			P0 Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier		Inn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home c
Page	1 of 1 / Rov	ws 1-8		7 found	Status	No	Subj / Supplier Subject: Sewing Kits Supplier: European Tay	lors		PO date	Req delivery	PO Total \$250.00	

Note: Upon refreshing the **PO Tab**, a ¹ symbol appears next to the PO for which the attachment was saved.

# **Chapter 5 – Purchase Orders**

# 10. Adding Attachments to a PO



IMPORTANT: Attached files are not transmitted with PO's when submitted to suppliers via fax.

# **Chapter 5 – Purchase Orders**

### 11. Deleting Attachments from a PO

Step 1: Select the PO from the **PO tab** and click the **Attachment** button.

All N	lew PO's			*		Submit Notes	Receive Attachment	Buyer Contact History	Supp Contact Send Message	Print / V Budget Ir		er Update d to OG	
First	Previous N	ext La	ast Re	fresh		Add to cart	Copy PO	Delete	Receiving Histor	y Create it	tems P(	) Recall	
	h Column: [ h Text: [	All		<u>GO</u>		proval Deta	ills Resubmit Apprv	Transfer					
Daga	1 of 1 ( Pour		7 - 4 9	7 found									
Page	1 of 1 / Rov	vs 1-8	37 of 8	7 found	PO								
Page	1 of 1 / Rov	vs 1-8	37 of 8		P0 Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier		Inn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home c
Page	1 of 1 / Rov Edit	vs 1-8	#		Status	No	Subj / Supplier Subject: Sewing Kits Supplier: European Tay	lors	Inn code Sanch	PO date 01/08/2003	Req delivery	PO Total \$250.00	

**Step 2:** Remove the file(s) by selecting the text in either the Internal Document column or the Creation Date column to highlight the row of the file you wish to remove and then click **Delete**.

🕙 Attachment list - A	Aicrosoft Intern	et Explorer	
File Edit View Fave	orites Tools He	lp	<b></b>
<u>First Previous Next Las</u>	<u>t New Refresh</u>		
<b>△File Name</b>	Internal Doc	Creation date	
Receiving Training Demo	No	12/16/2004 14:20:42	
Add <u>D</u> elete			

 Step 3:
 The user must confirm the Delete by selecting OK or Cancel.

 Confirm Delete File - Microsoft



#### 12. Editing Line Items from PO Print/View

PO's can be edited only if they are in a "New" status. Editing of the PO's Line Items is accomplished from the Print/View of the PO's.

- > Quantity
- > UOM If Item supports multiple UOM's for Ordering)
- Department (If Budgeting is "On")
- ➢ GL Code (If Budgeting is "On")
- Allocation Preset (If Budgeting is "On")

Budgeting OFF Edit Line - Microsoft Internet Explorer **F**h File Edit View Favorites Tools Help Close Save Delete 27724 Item# 27724 Product Name: Bose ® 3·2·1 system Lead Time(Days): 10 Order Quantity: 4.00 UOM: Price: \$999 9900 Extension: \$3,999.96 Tax Exempt: Case Pack: 21.440L x 19.940W x 18H Dimension: Min Order Qty: Manufacture: Bose Mfg Part Number: 27724 Brand Name: Bose Model: Size: Media center: 4 1/8"H x 13 3/8"W x 10 1/4"D (10.4 x 33. Commodity: Description: Bose ® 3·2·1 system

#### Budgeting ON

🗿 Edit Line - Microsoft Int	ternet Explorer 📃 🗖
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites	Iools Help
Close Save Delete	
15212-1-01	
ltem#:	15212-1-01
Product Name:	BEEF, FILET 1190A USDA PRIME 12-OZ
Lead Time(Days):	7
Order Quantity:	60.00
UOM:	LBS Change UOM
Price:	\$13.5259
Extension:	\$811.55
Tax Exempt:	1
Case Pack:	
Dimension:	
Min Order Qty:	15
Manufacture:	STOCK YARDS PACKING
Mfg Part Number:	15212-1-01
Brand Name:	
Model:	
Size:	12-OZ
Commodity:	
Department:	Rooms
GL Account	001-300-42
Preset Alloc	Q
Description:	BEEF, FILET 1190A USDA PRIME 12-OZ

#### **13.** Transferring a PO

The **PO Transfer** Feature allows Buyers to Transfer PO's within the Property, to Regional Users or HSM Corporate users whom have access to the properties PO's by virtue of their security position ID.

- > To transfer within the Property, identify the user in the Person ID Lookup by name.
- To transfer to a specific Regional Purchasing user, identify that person by name or by Login name. Regional Users' login names always begin with the 3 letters "HSM" and are followed by a 2 letter region identifier and a 3 digit number. For example "HSMCE102" or "HSMNE104".
- To transfer to Supply Management Headquarters in Beverly Hills. Transfer to the User named: "Supply Management" and your PO will be routed for you to the correct Supply Management user to address your issue.

#### Step 1: Select the PO from the PO Tab and click on the Transfer button.

	.ast 30 Day			~	Subr	:8	Receive Attachment	Buyer Contact History	Supp Co Send Mes	sage	Print / View Budget Impac		o OG	
First	Previous N	lext La	ist Re	fresh	Add to		Copy PO	Receiving History	Create it	ems	PO Recall	Approva	Details	
	h Column:	All		<b>~</b>	Resubmit	Apprv	Transfer							
	h Text:			<u>60</u>										
Page	1 of 1 / Ro	ws 1-8	l of 8	found										
		0	#	△PO number	PO Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier	r		lnn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home cu
۲	Edit			000000000000337	New	No	Subject: Test Supplier: Hotel	Food Service Supplies		SANCH	12/10/2004	12/17/2004	\$3,999.96	\$3,999.9
0	Edit			000000000000331	New	No	Subject: Supplier: Hilton	Supply Management		SANCH	11/30/2004	12/02/2004	\$399.94	\$399.9
0	Edit			000000000000330	Approval pending	No	Subject: Supplier: Hotel	Food Service Supplies		SANCH	11/29/2004	12/01/2004	\$12,810.30	\$12,810.3
0	Edit			000000000000326	New	No	Subject: Supplier: Hilton	Supply Management		SANCH	11/15/2004	11/16/2004	\$618.88	\$618.8
0	Edit			000000000000325	Viewed by supplier	No	Subject: candy Supplier: Hotel	2 Food Service Supplies		SANCH	11/12/2004	11/19/2004	\$48.71	\$48.3
0	Edit			000000000000323	Approval pending	No	Subject: Beef C Supplier: Hilton	order Supply Management		SANCH	11/12/2004	11/15/2004	\$25,973.44	\$25,973.4
0	Edit			000000000000322	Partially received	No	Subject: Candy Supplier: Hotel	Order Food Service Supplies		SANCH	11/12/2004	11/20/2004	\$79,662.80	\$79,662.8

#### **Step 2:** Select the User at the Property that you wish to Transfer to.

Ę	Person	ID Lookup	Microsoft Internet Explorer		
	Search Col Search Te:	ious <u>Next</u> Last Iumn: All	▼ ▼		
		Person ID	Full name	Last name	First name
	Select	706	Raymond Adams	Adams	Raymond
	Select	693	Robert Bennet	Bennet	Robert
	Select	584	Candy Caldwell	Caldwell	Candy

# 13. Transferring a PO

**Step 3:** An Email / InBox Notification will be sent to the User in which the PO is being transferred to

Catalog	js Oro	der Guide Cart PO In Box Approvals		
Unreadi	in box 🔽	Mark Read Delete		
	vious Next L	ast Refresh		
Search Co	olumn: All			
Search Te				
	,	<u>GO</u>		
	,	GO		
	,		△Msg sent on (PST)	From
Page 1 of	,	53 of 53 found	▲ Msg sent on (PST) 12/10/2004 09:40:10	From Carl Castle
Page 1 of	f1/Rows1-	53 of 53 found Subject		
Page 1 of	f 1 / Rows 1-	53 of 53 found <b>Subject</b> A PO has been transferred to you. Please review. PO number: 00000000000337	12/10/2004 09:40:10	Carl Castle

#### **Step 4:** The PO shows up on the Transferred To User's PO Tab.

	Candy Caldwell		5- Hilton Garde	m Inn Carlsbad Beacl	n 🗸		🗹 Hide Menu	Hid	e Summary	н	ide Logo	Home	<u>My Set</u>
Search Produc	n All Catalogs sts			GO In Box New: 53	Total: 5		opping Cart les: 2 Total: \$24,	00					
Cata	alogs Ord	ler G	uide Cart	PO In B	ox A	pprovals							
				Subm	t	Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print /	View	Header	Update	
	Last 30 Days PO's		*	Notes		Attachment		Send Messag			Add t		
	: <u>Previous</u> Next La ch Column: All	ist <u>Ret</u>	v v	Add to d	art	Copy PO	Receiving History	Create items	PO Re	call	Approva	I Details	
Page	e 1 of 1 / Rows 1-6												
- uga	e f of f / Rows i -e	s of 6 fe	△PO number	PO Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplie	er	Inn code	PO date	Req de	livery	PO Total	Home cur.
()	Edit				Confirm No	Subject: Test	er el Food Service Supplie:	SANCH	PO date 12/10/2004	Req de		PO Total \$3,999.96	Home cur. \$3,999.96
	Ú		∠ PO number	New		Subject: Test Supplier: Hote Subject:		SANCH		<u> </u>	2004		
•	Edit		△ PO number 000000000000337 000000000000334	New	No	Subject: Test Supplier: Hote Subject:	el Food Service Supplie: as Corporation Punchou	SANCH	12/10/2004	12/17/	2004	\$3,999.96	\$3,999.96
©	Edit		△ PO number 000000000000337 000000000000334	New Approval pending Fax/email accepted	No No	Subject: Test Supplier: Hote Subject: Supplier: Cinta Subject: Supplier: Exce Subject: Budg	el Food Service Supplie as Corporation Punchou ellent Hoteliers	SANCH SANCH SANCH	12/10/2004 12/03/2004	12/17/ 12/03/	2004 2004 2004	\$3,999.96 \$26.14	\$3,999.96 \$26.14
<ul> <li></li> <li><!--</td--><td>Edit 0 Edit 2</td><td></td><td>A PO number 0000000000000337 000000000000334 0000000000</td><td>New Approval pending Fax/email accepted Approval pending</td><td>No No No</td><td>Subject: Test Supplier: Hote Subject: Supplier: Cinta Subject: Supplier: Exce Subject: Budg</td><td>el Food Service Supplie: as Corporation Punchou ellent Hoteliers jeting Test el Food Service Supplie: alving test</td><td>SANCH SANCH SANCH</td><td>12/10/2004 12/03/2004 12/02/2004</td><td>12/17/ 12/03/ 12/04/</td><td>2004 2004 2004 2004 2004</td><td>\$3,999.96 \$26.14 \$250.00</td><td>\$3,999.96 \$26.14 \$250.00</td></li></ul>	Edit 0 Edit 2		A PO number 0000000000000337 000000000000334 0000000000	New Approval pending Fax/email accepted Approval pending	No No No	Subject: Test Supplier: Hote Subject: Supplier: Cinta Subject: Supplier: Exce Subject: Budg	el Food Service Supplie: as Corporation Punchou ellent Hoteliers jeting Test el Food Service Supplie: alving test	SANCH SANCH SANCH	12/10/2004 12/03/2004 12/02/2004	12/17/ 12/03/ 12/04/	2004 2004 2004 2004 2004	\$3,999.96 \$26.14 \$250.00	\$3,999.96 \$26.14 \$250.00

#### **Viewing PO History** 14.

6 Jim Bade

The PO History feature tracks the original Buyer's PO at the field level and provides the user with a snapshot of any status changes.

#### Step 1: Select the PO from the **PO tab** and click the **History** button.

Search Text:         O         O         Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-87 of 87 found         PO         Status         Confirm         Subj / Supplier         Inn code         PO date         Reg delivery         PO Total         Hom           Image:         Image:         00000000000015         New         No         Subject: Sewing Kits         SANCH         01/08/2003         01/08/2003         \$250.00         \$						Submit	Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / V	iew Head	er Update	
earch Column: All Constraints Approval Details Resubmit Apprv Transfer earch Column: All Constraints Approval Details Resubmit Apprv Transfer earch Column: All Constraints Approval Details Resubmit Apprv Transfer earch Column: All Constraints Approval Details Resubmit Apprv Transfer earch Column: All Constraints Approval Details Resubmit Apprv Transfer earch Column: All Constraints Approval Details Resubmit Apprv Transfer earch Column: All Constraints Apprv Transfer	All New PO's			~		Notes	Attachment	History	Send Message	Budget In	npact Ad	d to OG	
Operation         Point         Operation         Point         Operation         Operat	First Previous Ne	<u>ext</u> <u>La</u>	<u>ast Re</u>	<u>fresh</u>		Add to cart	Copy PO	Delete	Receiving Histor	y Create it	ems P0	Recall	
Search Text:         GO         Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-87 of 87 found           Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-87 of 87 found         PO number         PO Status         Confirm Subj / Supplier         Subj / Supplier         Inn code         PO date         Reg delivery         PO Total         Hom           Image: Confirm Subj / Supplier:         No         Subject:         Sewing Kits         SANCH         01.08/2003         01.08/2003         \$\$250.00         \$\$	Search Column:	All		<b>v v</b>	Ap	proval Deta	ils Resubmit Apprv	Transfer					
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-87 of 87 found         PO         PO         Status         Confirm         Subj / Supplier         Inn code         PO date         Req delivery         PO Total         Hom           Image: Confirm Subj / Supplier         00000000000015         New         No         Subject: Sewing Kits         SANCH         01.08/2003         01.08/2003         \$\$250.00         \$\$	earch Text												
PO number         PO Status         Confirm         Subj / Supplier         Inn code         PO date         Reg delivery         PO Total         Hom           Image: Confirm Subj / Supplier: Envoyeen Taylors         SANCH         01.08/2003         01.08/2003         01.08/2003         \$250.00         \$													
Edit         O         PO number         Status         Confirm         Stubj / Supplier         Inn code         PO date         Reg delivery         PO Total         Hom           Image: Confirm         Subject: Sewing Kits         Subject: Sewing Kits         SANCH         01/08/2003         01/08/2003         \$\$250.00         \$\$250.00         \$\$													
Edit         ©         PO number         Status         Confirm         Stubj / Supplier         Inn code         PO date         Reg delivery         PO Total         Hom           ©         Edit         0         0000000000005         New         No         Subject: Sewing Kits Supplier: European Taylors         SANCH         01/08/2003         01/08/2003         \$\$250.00         \$	Page 1 of 1 / Rov	vs 1-8	37 of 8										
Edit         00000000000015         New         No         Subject: Sewing Kits         SANCH         01/08/2003         01/08/2003         \$250.00         \$	Page 1 of 1 / Rov	vs 1-8	37 of 8		1								
Edit     U00000000015 New     No     Supplier: European Taylors     SANCH     U1/08/2003     U1/08/2003     \$250.00     \$	Page 1 of 1 / Rov	vs 1-8		7 found									
Edit     U000000000015 New No Supplier: European Taylors SANCH 01/08/2003 01/08/2003 \$250.00 \$     Children DO Co Sub	Page 1 of 1 / Rov	vs 1-8		7 found		Confirm	Subj / Supplier		Inn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home o
		vs 1-8	#	7 found PO number	Status								
		vs 1-8	#	7 found PO number	Status	No	Subject: Sewing Kits	lors					
Edit 0 00000000000016 New No Supplier: Hiton Supplier: Hito		vs 1-8	#	7 found PO number	Status	No	Subject: Sewing Kits Supplier: European Tay	lors					

Step 2: The History screen displays the following information:

$\triangleright$	Row	Displays the	auto generated lin	ne number.
$\triangleright$	Changed by	1 2	U	on who authorized the selected
	Changed by		name of the perso	on who authorized the select
~	D ( /T' 1 1	change.	1 . 1.	1.1.1 1 . 1 1
$\succ$	Date/Time changed		date and time on	which the selected change w
		authorized.		
$\succ$	Field changed	Displays the	name of the field	whose contents were modifi
	C	as a result of	the selected chan	ge
				.8*.
$\triangleright$	Before	Displays the	old value contain	ed within the modified field,
-	Delote			
		before the se	lected change too	k place.
$\triangleright$	After	Displays the	new value contai	ned within the modified field
		after the sele	cted change took	place.
History - Micro	soft Internet Explorer			
Advanced Search				
irst Previous Next	Last New Refresh			
earch Column:	~ •			
earch Text:	<u>CO</u>			
Roy Changed by	Date/time changed (PS1	) Field changed	Before	After
1 Hynita R. Hillian	d 12/14/2004 15:30:08	PO Status	New	Approval pending
2 John Silvia	12/14/2004 16:38:38	Approver	John Silvia	Gus Drosos
3 Gus Drosos	12/15/2004 07:04:22	Approver	Gus Drosos	J. Peter Lynn
4 J. Peter Lynn	12/15/2004 09:38:25	Approver	J. Peter Lynn	Jim Bader
5 Jim Bader	12/15/2004 10:12:18	PO Status	Approval pending	Approved
ale pr	40,4 5,500,4 40,05,50	loo ou i		

Approved

12/15/2004 10:25:59

PO Status

Accepted by supplie

# **Chapter 5 – Purchase Orders**

### 15. Recalling a PO

We realize that there are times when a buyer wishes to recall an order due to unforeseen circumstances. Examples may be that an event was canceled or the anticipated number of attendees has significantly increased or decreased, or the buyer simply wants to cancel the order due to product / spec change requirements). The PO recall feature allows a buyer to recall an order under certain conditions.

- The PO Recall feature allows a user to recall a PO from an adopted supplier when the PO status is either
- 'Viewed by Supplier'
- *'Accepted by Supplier'* or *'Approval Pending'*. (If the property is using the Birch Street Electronic Approvals Feature).
- A user may recall a Confirming PO, if the status is 'Approval Pending'.

**NOTE:** This feature does <u>not</u> work with POs for Suppliers-on-the-Fly (SOTF), fax-enabled suppliers or Punch-out suppliers.

**Step 1:** From the PO Tab, select a PO with a status of either:

- a. Accepted by Supplier
- b. Viewed by Supplier
- c. Approval Pending

Click the **PO Recall** button. An email is sent to the Supplier's email address and/or to their Birch Street Message Inbox (depending on the messaging option selected by the supplier), alerting them that the buyer wishes to recall the PO and asking them to respond to the request accordingly.

My L	ast 30 Days.	PO's		*	Submit Notes		eceive achment	Buyer Contact History	Supp Contact Send Message	Print / View / Edit Add to OG	Header Upda Add to cart
First I	Previous Ne	ot Las	t Refn	esh	Copy PO		lete PO	Receiving History	Create items	PO Recall	Approval Deta
earcl	h Column: P	O num	iber	<b>v</b>	Resubmit Ap	pr <b>v</b> Tr	ansfer	Receive Confirm			
earcl	h Text:			60							
Page	1 of 1 / Row	s 1-34	of 34	found							
		-					1				
		Ú	1	∠ PO number	PO Status	Confirm	Subj / Sup	plier	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total
۲	Edit	Û	1		PO Status Accepted by supplier	Confirm No	Subject:	oplier Relief Printing (Puncho	09/08/2005	Req delivery 09/08/2005	PO Total \$21.65
•	Edit Edit	Û	4		Accepted by supplier		Subject: Supplier: f Subject:		09/08/2005		\$21.65
⊙ ○		U.		00000000000399	Accepted by supplier Submitted	No	Subject: Supplier: F Subject: Supplier: E Subject:	Relief Printing (Puncho	ut) 09/08/2005	09/08/2005	

### 15. Recalling a PO

**Step 2:** The Supplier selects the PO from their Supplier PO Tab and clicks the **Recall Response Button**. A pop-up window opens where the Supplier can **accept or reject** the recall.

PO Recall Response:	⊙ Allow PO Recall ○ Reject PO Recall		
Notes:			<
Submit Car	ncel	<u></u> }	

**Step 3:** If the supplier rejects the recall, the supplier must **add a note** in the notes window. An email is sent to the PO Originator's email address and/or to his Birch Street Message Inbox (depending on the messaging option selected by the buyer) and the note is included in the email and attached to the PO. The PO Status does not change and remains in the same status that the PO was in prior to the buyer attempting to recall the PO.

AI	My PO's	~	Accept PO Create CO	Reject PO Edit CO	View / Print Submit C		_	story ansfer
ar	t <u>Previous Next Last Re</u> ch Column: Buyer PO nu ch Text:		Recall Response					
age	e 1 of 4 / Rows 1-351 of	1147 found						
age	e 1 of 4 / Rows 1-351 of Buyer PO number	PO Status	Subject			Sent date (local time)	∆PO date	Req deliv date
			Subject Subject: Buyer Name:Hiton Garde	en inn Ansheim/Ga	rden Grove		date	date

**Step 4:** If the supplier selects the **'Allow PO Recall'** radio button, the supplier can click the **Submit** button. This changes the status of the Supplier PO to '*Recalled*''.

# **Chapter 5 – Purchase Orders**

### 15. Recalling a PO

- **Step 5:** After the **Submit** button is clicked, an email is sent to the buyer (or the current approver ONLY if the PO was in the "*Approval Pending*" status). The Buyer PO's status is changed to '*Recalled*' and it is put in the 'My Recycle Bin PO's' drop down. Approval Records are moved to the 'Recalled' Filter.
- **NOTE:** If **Budgeting** is used and the PO Status is '*Accepted by Supplier*' when the PO is recalled, the charge to the budget is reversed out.

Geolo	ogs Y O	rder	Guide	Cart P	υΥ	In Box	Approva	ls				
My R	ecycle Bin F	o's		~		Submit. Notes		Receive tachment	Buyer Contact History	Supp Contact Send Message	Print / View / Edit Add to OG	Header Update Add to cart
Elevet 1	houlous bla	od I oo	Pote	a ch		Copy PO		elete PO	Receiving History	Create items	PO Recall	Approval Detail
Search	Column:	0 nur	ber	▼ ▼		Resubmit Ap	aprv 1	fransfer	Receive Confirm			
Search				GO								
Page 1	1 of 1 / Row	\$ 1-11	of 11	found								
		Û	1	△PO number	PO S	atus	Confirm	Subj / Sup	plier	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total
۲	Edit		ø	000000000003993	Recall	ed	No	Subject: Supplier: E	cellent Hoteliers	09/07/2005	09/08/2005	\$10,247.78
0	Edit			000000000003992	Recall	ed	No	Subject: Supplier: F	coellent Hoteliers	09/06/2005	09/07/2005	\$10,247.78

**Step 6:** After Recalling the PO the user is free to use the items from the recalled PO to create a new PO. Simply copy the items from the PO in the Recycle Bin to the Cart and create the New PO in the normal manner.

#### 1. Assigning a GL Account to Item in an Order Guide

Users who have access to create and edit their own Order Guides (OG), as well as owners of Shared OG's, may assign GL Accounts to individual items in the Order Guide if their property has the Budgeting feature turned on. Doing so reduces the need to add GL Account information for these line items each time the Item is placed on a Purchase Order.

- **Step 1:** Select the OG from the Order guide list dropdown selection box on the **Order Guide** tab. Select the Item by checking the **Item Checkbox** in the left column and click the **Edit Item Button**.
- **Step 2:** Click on the "**Magnifying Glass**" *Q* icon to load the Lookup Screen for GL Account selection or type in a valid GL Account.

**NOTE:** Shared Order Guides (Order Guides whose name is preceded with an asterisk) are only editable by the owner of the Order Guide.

- **Step 3:** Search for the desired GL Account using any of the displayed parameters in the **Search Column drop down** and select Desired GL Account by clicking the Select button.
- **Step 4:** Click on the **Save** button.
- **Step 5:** The GL Account now displays on the right side of the Order Guide Grid in the **GL Account** column.

gs 🍸 Order Gui	de Cart PC	) In Box	Approvals							
ide list John's Order Gu	ide 🔽	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Ren	ame OG 🛛 P	rint / V	iew
		Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Imp	oort OG 0	G Temp	plate
		Create items								
vious Next Last Refres	<u>:h</u>									
of 1 / Rows 1-10 of 10 fo	und	Se Se	rt 🔲 Parvalues	Purple=Non	catalog item / Red	Discontinued				
										1
ltem #	Prod / Supplier		Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extension	Cur.	GL account
30030 More Product Info			/15.5 gallons	EA Change UOM	1	4	\$123.15	\$492.62	USD	001-352-01
32740 More Product Info	Ounce Bottles		/12 oz.	CS Change UOM	1	7	\$23.13	\$161.88	USD	001-352-01
32780 More Product Info	Barrel Keg		/15.5 gallons	EA Change UOM	1	3	\$123.15	\$369.46	USD	
	ide list         John's Order Gu           evious         Next         Last         Refres           of 1 / Rows 1-10 of 10 fc         Item #         30030         More Product Info           32740         More Product Info         32780         Item	ide list John's Order Guide	ide list John's Order Guide Create PO Copy item Create items of 1 / Rows 1-10 of 10 found So Item # Prod / Supplier 30030 Beer Alaskan Amber Half Barrel Keg More Product Info McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers 32740 Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale 24 12 Ounce Bottles McFride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers 32780 Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half Barrel Ken	Ide list John's Order Guide     Create PO     Add to PO     Copy item     Delete item     Create items     Create items     Create items     Ide list John's Order Guide     Prod / Supplier     Prod / Supplier     Product Info     More Product Info     Geer Roles Fide Fort Infan Pale Ale 24 12     Ounce Bottles     Micre Product Info     Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Haff     Jarrel Keg     Barrel Keg     Barrel Keg	Ide list     John's Order Guide     Create PO     Add to PO     Add to cart       Copy item     Delete item     Update       Create items     Create items     Update       Vious Next Last Refresh     of 1 / Rows 1-10 of 10 found     Sort     Par values     Purple=Ilon       Item #     Prod / Supplier     Pack/Size     UOM       30030     Beer Alaskan Amber Half Barrel Keg     /15.5 gallons     EA       More Product Info     McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers     /12.0z.     Change UOM       32780     Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half     /12.0z.     Change UOM       Barrel Keg     Barrel Keg     /15.5 gallons     EA	Ide list     John's Order Guide     Create PO     Add to PO     Add to PO     Add to cart     Create OG       Copy item     Delete item     Update     Clear all qty       Vious Next Last Refresh     Create items     Vious Next Last Refresh       of 1 / Rows 1-10 of 10 found     Sort     Par values     Purple=Ilon catalog item / Red-       Item #     Prod / Supplier     Pack/Size     UOM     Min order qty       30030     Beer Alaskan Amber Half Barrel Keg     /15.5 gallons     EA     1       32780     Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half     /12 oz.     CS     1       32780     Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half     /15.5 gallons     EA     1	Ide list     John's Order Guide     Create PO     Add to PO     Add to PO     Add to cant     Create OG     Delete OG       Copy fterm     Delete iterm     Update     Clear all qty     Edit iterm       Vious Next Last Refresh     Create items     Par values     Purple=Ilon catalog item / Red=Discontinued       Iterm #     Prod / Supplier     Pack/Size     UOM     Min order qty     Quantity       30030     Beer Alaskan Amber Half Barrel Keg     15.5 galons     EA     1     4       32780     Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half Barrel Keg     1/2 oz.     CS     1     7       32780     Bere Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half Barrel Keg     1/3.5 galons     EA     1     3	Ide list       John's Order Guide       Create PO       Add to PO       Add to cart       Create OG       Delete OG       Ren         Copy item       Delete item       Update       Clear all qty       Edit item       Imp         Vious Next Last Refresh       Create items       Update       Clear all qty       Edit item       Imp         Vious Next Last Refresh       of 1 / Rows 1-10 of 10 found       Sort       Par values       Purple=lion catalog item / Red-Discontinued         Item #       Prod / Supplier       Pack/Size       UOM       Min order qty       Quantity       Price         30030       Beer Alaskan Amber Half Barrel Keg       /15.5 galons       EA       1       4       \$123.15         32780       More Product Info       Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale 2412       Osc       1       7       \$23.13         32780       Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half       /15.5 galons       EA       1       3       \$123.15         32780       Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half       /15.5 galons       EA       1       3       \$123.15	Ide list       John's Order Guide       Create PO       Add to PO       Add to cart       Create 0G       Delete 0G       Rename 0G       F         Copy item       Delete item       Update       Clear all rty       Edit item       Import 0G       O         Vious Next Last Refresh       Create items       Vious Next Last Refresh       Create items       Per values       Purple=Ilon catalog item / Red=Discontinued         Item #       Prod / Supplier       Pack/Size       UOM       Min order rty       Quantity       Price       Extension         30030       Beer Alaskan Amber Half Barrel Keg       /15.5 gallons       EA       1       \$123.15       \$492.62         32780       Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale 2412       //2 oz.       CS       1       7       \$23.13       \$161.88         More Product Info       McPride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers       //2 oz.       CS       1       7       \$23.13       \$161.88         More Product Info       Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Pale       //2 oz.       CS       1       7       \$23.13       \$161.88         More Product Info       Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half       //15.5 gallons       EA       1       3       \$123.15       \$389.46	Ide list       John's Order Guide       Create PO       Add to PO       Add to sant       Create OG       Delete OG       Rename OG       Print / V         Copy frem       Delete item       Update       Clear all qty       Edit item       Import OG       OG Temp         vious Next Last Refresh       Create items       Par values       Purple=Ilon catalog item / Red=Discontinued         Item #       Prod / Supplier       Pack/Size       UOM       Min order qty       Quantity       Price       Extension       Cur.         30030       Beer Alaskan Amber Half Barrel Keg       If 5.5 galons       EA       1       \$123.15       \$492.62       USD         32780       Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half Barrel Keg       If 2.5 galons       Image UOM       1       Image UOM       1       3       \$123.15       \$389.46       USD

#### 1. Assigning a GL Account to Item in an Order Guide

**Step 6:** The system supports "masking" of the Department Segment (i.e. First two characters) of the Hilton GL Account format using the "?" to replace the Department Segment in the Order Guide. This allows for an item to be assigned a GL Account in a Shared Order Guide, for use by users in multiple departments. At each placement of the item on a PO, the mask "?" is replaced by that department's department code. In the example below, if a user from the Rooms department (Department code = "001") places the item on a PO, the "?" will be replaced with "001" and the GL Account charged will be "001-352-01".

🕘 Edit item - Microso	oft Internet Explorer		
			^
Currency	USD		
Select Supplier	McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers		
item # Ъ	32780		
	Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half Barrel Keg	^	
Product Name 卫		>	
Quantity 🕨	3		
иом 🗅	EA		
Price	123.1542		
Target price			
Extension	369.4626		
GL Account	?-352-01		
6 6			
Save Can			~

### 2. Assigning a GL Account on the Create PO Popup

When Budgeting has been turned on for the property, the user is forced to add GL Account information to all the line items on the PO. This is primarily accomplished through fields added to the Create PO Popup. If the Declining Checkbook feature is turned on, the three fields on the Create PO Popup that influence Budgeting are the "Required Delivery Date", "Department" and "GL Account."

**Step 1:** Select Items for the PO from an Order Guide, a Catalog Search result set or from the Non-Catalog Content form and click **Create PO**. In the Order Guide example below, notice that two of the Items from this Order Guide example have GL Accounts and one Item does not have a GL Account.

Order gu	uide list John's Order G	iuide 🗸	Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Rena	ime OG Pi	rint / Vi	ew
			Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Imp	ort OG 00	G Temp	late
			Create items								
First Pre	evious <u>Next</u> Last <u>Refr</u>	<u>esh</u>									
Page 1 o	of 1 / Rows 1-10 of 10	found	So 🗌	rt 📃 Parvalues	Purple=Non	catalog item / Red	=Discontinued				
_	1										
All	ltem #	Prod / Supplier		Pack/Size	UOM	Min order qty	Quantity	Price	Extension	Cur.	GL accou
	30030 More Product Info	Beer Alaskan Amber McBride's Hotel Furnitu		/15.5 gallons	EA Change UOM	1	4	\$123.15	\$492.62	USD	001-352-01
<b>&gt;</b>	32740 More Product Info	Beer Bridgeport Indi Ounce Bottles McBride's Hotel Furnitu		/12 oz.	CS Change UOM	1	7	\$23.13	\$161.88	USD	001-352-01
	32780 More Product Info	Beer Bridgeport Indi Barrel Keg		/15.5 gallons	EA Change UOM	1	3	\$123.15	\$369.46	USD	
	more riodader me	McBride's Hotel Furnitu	re Suppliers								

#### 2. Assigning a GL Account on the Create PO Popup

**Step 2:** The **Required Delivery Date** drives the Budget Period from which the PO is consumed. It can be in the current period or a future period as long as GL Budget Amounts are assigned for that period for the Department and GL accounts in question.

**NOTE:** You may not assign a Required Delivery Date in the past. For Example, entering 11/16/04 into the Required Delivery Date field below will decrement the value of this Purchase Order from the November balances for all the GL Accounts associated with this PO. Allocation of a single line item to multiple GL Accounts is covered later in this documentation. The balances are decremented **after the PO has been Accepted by the Supplier for Adopted Suppliers. Suppliers on the Fly (SOTF) and Offline suppliers that receive their PO's by FAX have their balances immediately decremented upon submission.** 

Create Document - M	icrosoft Internet Explorer	
Confirming PO		
Subject	Beer Order for Culinary Social	
Required delivery date 🛽		
Approver	Cindy Capron	
		~
Note to Supplier		
_		$\sim$
Purchase type 🕨	General	
Allow partial ship 🛛 🔽		
Ship to Attn Name Carl	Centlo	
· ·	Casue	
Cost center		
Department Room	-	
GL Account	🧠 Reset Dept/GL acct # 🗌	
Source Document		
Use Tax % (Uncheck to add flat amt:	s) 🗹 Tax 8.25	
Use Freight % (Uncheck to add flat amt:	Freight 0.0	
Less Discount Amount		
ECSS DISCOUNT AMOUNT	0	
OK Cance		
Cullec	-	

#### 2. Assigning a GL Account on the Create PO Popup

**Step 3:** Select the Department from the **Department dropdown list**. The Department will default from the one previously defined for the buyer and listed on the My Settings screen. If the Department is "grayed-out", this indicates the user has access to only GL Accounts for their Department. If the user has access to more than one Department, the Department must be selected **prior** to selecting the GL Account as the selected Department will restrict the user's list of available GL Accounts to only those assigned to that Department. Selecting the Department is required for Properties using the Budgeting feature.

Create Document - Mice			X
Confirming PO			
Subject	Beer Order for Culinary Social		
Required delivery date 🕨	12/12/2004		
Approver	Cindy Capron		
Note to Supplier		<	
Purchase type 🕨	General		
Allow partial ship           Allow partial ship <ul> <li>Ship to Attn Hame</li> <li>Carl C.</li> <li>Cost center</li> <li>Department</li> <li>Reconst</li> <li>GL Account</li> <li>Source Document</li> <li>In a const</li> </ul>	astle		
Use Tax % (Uncheck to add flat amts) Use Freight % (Uncheck to add flat amts) Less Discount Amount OK Cancel	Freight 0.0		>

#### 2. Assigning a GL Account on the Create PO Popup

- **Step 4:** Select the **GL Account** for the PO Header using the **Q** icon to access the lookup window. The Default GL Account is used to populate all the line items for the PO with the predominant GL Account desired for this PO. For example, select the GL account that will be assigned to the majority number of line items on the PO. The Default GL Account is a required field. Exceptions are handled by editing the individual line items via the PO's Print/View.
- **NOTE:** -- If the Line Item is coming from an Order Guide and the item has a different GL Account associated with it in the Order Guide, then the GL Account from the Order Guide will override the GL Account selected here.

-- If the Required Delivery Date or Department is changed, the existing GL Account is removed and the user is forced to select a new GL Account that can be validated against the period and department.

🕘 Create Documei	ıt - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
		<u>^</u>
Confirming PO		
Subject	Beer Order for Culinary Social	
Required delivery (	late 🕨 12/12/2004	
Approver	Cindy Capron 💌	
Note to Supplier		<
Purchase type 🕨	General	
Allow partial ship	V	
Ship to Attn Name	Carl Castle	
Cost center		
Department <b>D</b>	Rooms 💌	
GL Account	001-340-30 🔍 Reset Dept/GL acct # 🗌	
Source Document		
Use Tax % (Uncheck to add fla Use Freight % (Uncheck to add fla Less Discount Am	t amts) Freight 0.0	

#### 2. Assigning a GL Account on the Create PO Popup

**Step 5:** The **Reset Dept/GL Acct # checkbox** is used to override the GL Account on an Order Guide Item with the GL Account and Department selected here on the Create PO popup. In this example, there are three items on the PO created from Order Guide Items, two of which have a GL Account associated with them. If the "Reset Dept/GL Acct#" checkbox is checked, these two GL Accounts will be overridden with the GL Account selected here on the Create PO popup.

der guide				G	Delete OG			Print / V	
	Confirming PO		1	ty	Edit item	Imp	ort OG 0	G Temp	olate
<u>st</u> Previ		Beer Order for Culinary Social							
ge 1 of 1	Required delivery date D		-	Re	d=Discontinued				
	Approver	Cindy Capron		r qt	y Quantity	Price	Extension	Cur.	GL accoun
3	Note to Supplier				1 4	\$123.15			001-352-01
3	note to supplier			L	1 7	\$23.13	\$161.88	B USD	001-352-01
	Purchase type 🕨	General		L	1 3	\$123.15	\$369.46	s USD	
3	Allow partial ship 🔽 Ship to Attn Name 🖂 (Carl Ca	actio		L	1 0	\$70.52	\$70.52	2 USD	
	Cost center				1 0	\$15.45	\$15.45	USD	
	Department   Rooms     GL Account   001-34	0-30 Reset Dept/GL acct # 🗹			1 0	\$15.45	\$15.45	USD	
] <mark>1</mark>	Source Document				1 0	\$82.10	\$82.10	USD	
] 1 N	Use Tax % (Uncheck to add flat amts) Use Freight %				1 0	\$15.98	\$15.98	USD	
3 1	(Uncheck to add flat amts) Less Discount Amount	0			1 0	\$21.94	\$21.94	USD	
3	OK Cancel				1 0	\$106.31	\$106.31	USD	

**NOTE:** All budgeting features available on the Create PO popup are also available via the Header Update button on both the PO tab and Approval tab.

### 3. Editing a GL Account on the PO Using Print/View

The Print / View button provides access to a detail view of the PO. It also provides access to the User to certain edit functionality, including the ability to change the GL Account for any line item. This is allows for changes to line items that require a different GL Account than the one that was distributed from the GL Account assigned to the PO's Header.

#### Step 1: Click on the **Print / View** button.

∀y I	.ast 30 Day	's PO's	s	*	Subr		Receive Attachment		Supp Con Send Mes:		Print / View Budget Impac	Header t Add t	-	
<u>irst</u>	Previous N	lext L	ast Re	efresh	Add to	cart	Сору РО	Receiving History	Create ite	ems	PO Recall	Approva	Details	
earc	sh Column: sh Text: 1 1 of 1 / Ro		7 of 7	GO found	Resubmit	Apprv	Transfer							
		U	#	∠P0 number	P0 Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier			inn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home cu
0	Edit			000000000000331	New	No	Subject: Supplier: Hilton :	Supply Management		SANCH	11/30/2004	12/02/2004	\$399.94	\$399.
0	Edit			000000000000330	Approval pending	No	Subject: Supplier: Hotel F	Food Service Supplies	:	SANCH	11/29/2004	12/13/2004	\$12,810.30	\$12,810.
۲	Edit			00000000000326	New	No	Subject: Supplier: Hilton :	Supply Management		SANCH	11/15/2004	11/16/2004	\$618.88	\$618.
0	Edit			00000000000325	Viewed by supplier	No	Subject: candy 2 Supplier: Hotel F	2 Food Service Supplies		SANCH	11/12/2004	11/19/2004	\$48.71	\$48.
0	Edit			000000000000323	Approval pending	No	Subject: Beef Or Supplier: Hilton	rder Supply Management	:	SANCH	11/12/2004	11/15/2004	\$25,973.44	\$25,973.
0	Edit			000000000000322	Partially received	No	Subject: Candy Supplier: Hotel F	Order Food Service Supplies	:	SANCH	11/12/2004	11/20/2004	\$79,662.80	\$79,662.
0	Edit			00000000000321	New	No		rder for Rooms Departm Supply Management	ent Social	SANCH	11/10/2004	11/16/2004	\$1,108.44	\$1,108.4

# **Step 2:** Scroll to the Line Item section of the Print/View and select the Line Item which requires a GL Account edit and click on the **Edit Line** link.

No	<b>ader Notes :</b> Notes is Purchase Ord	ir has <b>0</b> Attachments				
#	Item SKU	Product Desc.	Qty	UOM	Price	Extension
1	10232	001-340-30 / 001-Rooms Beer Coors Light 24 12 Ounce Long Neck Bottles	5.00	CS	\$16.2627	\$81.31 Edit Line Edit Alloc
2	10260	001-340-30 / 001-Rooms Beer Coors 24 12 Ounce Long Neck Bottles	5.00	CS	\$15.9785	\$79.89 Edit Line Edit Alloc
3	10290	001-340-30 / 001-Rooms Beer Coors Light Half Barrel Keg	5.00	EA	\$82.1028	\$410.51 Edit Line Edit Alloc
			Sub Total:			\$371.71
			Freight:			\$0.00
		Ta	x Amount:			\$47.17
		Less	Discount:			\$0.00
		Total Am	iount Due:			\$618.88

### 3. Editing a GL Account on the PO Using Print/View

**Step 3:** Edit the Department and/or GL Account by selecting from the **Department dropdown** and/or the **GL Account lookup** and Click **Save.** Only Department and GL account options valid to the buyer in question will be available for selection. If the Department is changed, the GL Account is removed to force the selection of a valid GL Account.

# **Step 4:** If the Line item is preceded by the symbol, this indicates that the Department / GL Account is invalid for the current user (either Buyer or Approver) or there is no budget record for this GL Account for this period in the system. If this icon is displayed then the Line Item's GL account must be corrected prior to further submission of the PO

otes	and Attachments	:				
ade	r Notes :					
No	tes					
uis P	urchase Order ha	as 0 Attachments				
	Item SKU	Product Desc.	Qty	UOM	Price	Extension
	32780	002-352-01 / 002-Telephone Beer Bridgeport Indian Pale Ale Half Barrel Keg	3.00	EA	\$123.1542	\$369.46 Edin Line Edin Alloc
		នយ	b Total:			\$369.46
		F	Freight:			\$0.00
		Tax A	mount:			\$30.48
		Less Di	scount:			\$0.00
		Total Amou	nt Due:			\$399.94

### 4. Budget Impact Tool – This PO

The Budget Impact feature provides both Buyers and Approvers access to "real-time" budget balance information. This information ranges from "This PO's" effect on the budget, to the current budget balances, by department, for all departments that the user has <u>full</u> access to. All detail lines with the same GL Account are summarized into one GL Account row in the Budget Impact popup.

The Budget Balances get decremented differently for different types of PO's. For Adopted Supplier PO's, the Budget Balance for each GL Account associated with the PO gets decremented when the Supplier <u>accepts</u> the PO. Conversely, for SOTF PO's, Punchout PO's and Confirming PO's the Budget Balance for each GL Account associated with the PO gets decremented when the Property <u>submits</u> an approved PO to the supplier.

There are two versions of this popup:

- * If the PO has yet to be submitted to the supplier, the Budget Impact displays detailed information.
- * If the PO <u>has already been submitted</u> to the supplier, the Budget Impact displays summary information.
- **Step 1:** To access the Budget Impact feature from either the *PO tab* or the *Approvals tab* click on the round radio button on the far left column. Click on the **Budget Impact** button.

_					Subr	nit	Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / View	Header	Update	
My	Last 30 Day	/s PO's	5	*	Not	es	Attachment	History	Send Message	Budget Impac	t Add to	o 0G	
irst	Previous N	lext L	ast Re	fresh	Add to	cart	Copy PO R	Receiving History	Create items	PO Recall	Approval	l Details	
ear	ch Column:	All		✓ ▼	Resubmi	t Apprv	Transfer						
ar	ch Text:			GO									
age	e 1 of 1 / Ro	ws 1-	7 of 7										
age	e1 of 1 / Ro	ws 1-1	7 of 7									1	
age	1 of 1 / Ro	ws 1-i	7 of 7	found	P0 Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier		inn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home cu
age	e 1 of 1 / Ro	ws 1-i		found		No	Subj / Supplier Subject: Supplier: Hilton Su	upply Management		PO date 11/30/2004		PO Total \$399.94	Home cu \$399.

#### 4. Budget Impact Tool – This PO

**Step 2:** The Budget Impact Popup has a **Department filter** accessible in the upper Right corner of the window. This drop down includes all Departments that the user has full budget access to. It also contains the default value "This PO". With the "This PO" filter selected, the Budget Impact popup displays only those GL accounts associated with "This PO." The example below displays the Budget Impact for a PO that hits only one GL account.

The column balances are calculated as follows:

(a) **Begin Balance** – Displays the current beginning balance for this GL Account at this juncture in the budget period. The beginning balance gets decremented when the Supplier accepts the PO (or upon submission for SOTF PO's) and the PO has a Required Delivery Date in the current budget period.

(b) **Approved** - Displays the current balance for ALL PO's that contain this GL account for the current budget period, which have been approved and/or submitted to the supplier, but not yet accepted by the supplier.

(c) **Pending Approval -** Displays the current balance for ALL PO's that contain this GL account for the current budget period, which have been submitted into the approval process but have yet to be approved.

(d) This PO – Displays the impact from "This PO" on the GL Account(s) associated with this PO.

(e) End Balance – Displays the <u>theoretical</u> ending balance (Begin Balance minus Approved minus Pending Approval minus This PO) for the GL account assuming that all PO's that contain this GL account for the Current Period eventually will be <u>approved</u> and <u>accepted</u> by the Suppliers.

Budget Impact 00000000000326 - Microsoft Internet Explorer								
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit ⊻iew	F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help						1
Close Print			Departme	nt This PO	*			
P0 number:	00000000000326							
Property Name:	Hilton Garden Inn (							
	: 12/10/2004 18:54:	14						
User:	Carl Castle							
				Begin		Pending		
Budget Period	Department	GL Code	Description	Balance	Approved	Approval	This PO	End Balance
2004 11 November	Rooms	001-340-30	Gratis Food	\$9,952.11	\$0.00	\$4,999.95	\$618.88	\$4,333.28

### 5. Budget Impact Tool – This PO by Department

On the Budget Impact Popup, access the filter drop down in the upper, right side of the popup that defaults to "**This PO**." The Department(s) listed below "This PO" will be restricted to (a) <u>only those</u> department(s) the user has **Full** access to and (b) only Department(s) that contain budget values for the period associated with the PO's Required Delivery Date.

00000000000	0326 - Microso	ft Internet Explorer					
F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp						<b>1</b>
		Department	This PO This PO	~			
00000000000032	26		001 - Rooms 002 - Telephone				
<b>: 12/10/2004 18:5</b> 4	1:14						
Carl Castle							
Department	GL Code	Description	Begin Balance	Approved	Pending Approval	This PO	End Balance
Rooms	001-340-30	Gratis Food	\$9,952.11	\$0.00	\$4,999.95	\$618.88	\$4,333.28
	Favorites <u>I</u> ools 000000000000033 Hitton Garden Inn e: 12/10/2004 18:54 Carl Castle	Favorites Iools Help 000000000000326 Hiton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach 21 2/10/2004 18:54:14 Carl Castle	Department 00000000000326 Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach 12/10/2004 18:54:14 Carl Castle	Favorites Iools Help Department This PO This PO 00000000000326 Hitton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach 21 2/10/2004 18:54:14 Carl Castle Begin	Favorites Iools Help Department This PO This PO 000000000000326 Hiton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach 2: 12/10/2004 18:54:14 Carl Castle Begin	Favorites Iools Help Department This PO ♥ This PO 000000000000326 Hiton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach 2: 12/10/2004 18:54:14 Carl Castle Begin Pending	Payorites       Loois       Help         Department         This PO         00000000000326         Hiton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach       003 - Guest Triansportation         2: 12/10/2004 18:54:14       003 - Guest Triansportation         Carl Castle       Begin       Pending

Selecting the "**001 – Rooms**" **Department** will provide the Budget Impact for all GL Accounts in the Rooms Department for the budget period associated with the PO that the Budget Impact was accessed from.

Budget impact 000000000000000000000000000000000000								
jile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help						<b>A</b>
Close Print			Department	001 - Rooms	*			
20 number: 0000000000326								
Property Name:	Hilton Garden Inn	Carlsbad Beach						
Current Date/Time	e: 12/10/2004 18:58	3:14						
User:	Carl Castle							
				Begin		Pending		
Budget Period	Department	GL Code	Description	Balance	Approved	Approval	This PO	End Balance
2004 11 November	Rooms	001-300-42	Guest Transportation	\$9,922.67	\$0.00	\$52.76	\$0.00	\$9,869.91
2004 11 November	Rooms	001-316-00	Reservation Costs		00.00			
2004 IT NOVEINDER	Rooms	001-316-00	Reservation Costs	\$2,204.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,204.72
2004 11 November	Rooms	001-316-00	Agency Commissions	\$2,204.72 \$9,860.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$2,204.72 \$9,860.00
2004 11 November	Rooms	001-316-20	Agency Commissions	\$9,860.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,860.00
2004 11 November 2004 11 November	Rooms Rooms	001-316-20 001-316-30	Agency Commissions Dishonored Reservations	\$9,860.00 \$8,014.92	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$1,779.14	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$9,860.00 \$6,235.78
2004 11 November 2004 11 November 2004 11 November	Rooms Rooms Rooms	001-316-20 001-316-30 001-327-00	Agency Commissions Dishonored Reservations Permits & Licenses	\$9,860.00 \$8,014.92 \$8,567.55	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$1,779.14 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$9,860.00 \$6,235.78 \$8,567.55 (\$7,386.31)
2004 11 November 2004 11 November 2004 11 November 2004 11 November	Rooms Rooms Rooms Rooms	001-316-20 001-316-30 001-327-00 001-337-10	Agency Commissions Dishonored Reservations Permits & Licenses Cleaning Service	\$9,860.00 \$8,014.92 \$8,567.55 \$10,000.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$1,779.14 \$0.00 \$17,386.31	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$9,860.00 \$6,235.78 \$8,567.55
2004 11 November 2004 11 November 2004 11 November 2004 11 November 2004 11 November	Rooms Rooms Rooms Rooms Rooms	001-316-20 001-316-30 001-327-00 001-337-10 001-337-11	Agency Commissions Dishonored Reservations Permits & Licenses Cleaning Service Window Cleaning	\$9,860.00 \$8,014.92 \$8,567.55 \$10,000.00 \$10,000.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$1,779.14 \$0.00 \$17,386.31 \$1,909.82	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$9,860.00 \$6,235.78 \$8,567.55 (\$7,386.31) \$8,090.18
2004 11 November 2004 11 November 2004 11 November 2004 11 November 2004 11 November 2004 11 November	Rooms Rooms Rooms Rooms Rooms Rooms	001-316-20 001-316-30 001-327-00 001-337-10 001-337-11 001-337-12	Agency Commissions Dishonored Reservations Permits & Licenses Cleaning Service Window Cleaning Dry Cleaning	\$9,860.00 \$8,014.92 \$8,567.55 \$10,000.00 \$10,000.00 \$4,724.28	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$1,779.14 \$0.00 \$17,386.31 \$1,909.82 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$9,860.00 \$6,235.76 \$8,567.55 (\$7,386.31) \$8,090.16 \$4,724.26

### 6. Budget Impact Tool – This PO after Accepted By Supplier

After PO submission and supplier acceptance, the Budget Impact for the PO is consumed. The Budget Impact popup for PO's that have been accepted by a supplier displays only the budget impact and does not take into account GL Accounts that may be used by other PO's that are still in process.

Budget Impact	000000000003	25 - Microsoft Int	ernet Explorer		
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>F</u>	lelp			
Close Print			Department TI	nis PO	~
P0 number:	000000000000325				
Property Name: Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach					
Property Name:	Hilton Garden Inn Ca	risbad Beach			
	Hilton Garden Inn Ca 12/10/2004 19:05:46				
Current Date/Time	<b>: 12/10/2004 19:05:46</b>				
Current Date/Time	<b>: 12/10/2004 19:05:46</b>		Description	Budget Impact	

#### 7. Budget Impact Tool - By Department after PO has been Accepted

Budget Impact for a Department after submission to supplier --Budget Impact 00000000000325 - Microsoft Internet Explorer <u>File Edit View Favorites Tools H</u>elp Department 001 - Rooms Close Print P0 number: 000000000000325 Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach Property Name: Current Date/Time: 12/10/2004 19:07:24 User: Carl Castle Budget Period Department GL Code Description Budget Impact 2004 11 November Rooms 001-300-42 Guest Transportation \$0.00 2004 11 November 001-316-00 Reservation Costs \$0.00 Rooms 2004 11 November 001-316-20 Agency Commissions \$0.00 Rooms Rooms 2004 11 November 001-316-30 Dishonored Reservations \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-327-00 Permits & Licenses \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-337-10 Cleaning Service \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-337-11 Window Cleaning \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-337-12 Dry Cleaning \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-337-20 Computer / Systems Services \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-340-00 Miscellaneous \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-340-30 Gratis Food \$48.71 2004 11 November 001-344-00 Rooms Entertainment \$0.00 2004 11 November 001-344-10 \$0.00 Rooms Hospitality 2004 11 November 001-344-40 \$0.00 Music System Rooms 2004 11 November 001-344-50 Cable Services \$0.00 Rooms 2004 11 November 001-345-80 \$0.00 Comp Guest Rooms 2004 11 November 001-350-10 Glass \$0.00 Rooms 2004 11 November 001-350-30 \$0.00 Rooms Linen 2004 11 November 001-352-00 Comp Breakfast - Food Cost \$0.00 Rooms 2004 11 November Rooms 001-352-01 Comp Bar - Beverage Cost \$0.00 2004 11 November 001-352-02 Other Comp Breakfast Cost \$0.00 Rooms Rooms 2004 11 November 001-352-03 Other Comp Beverage Cost \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-353-00 Plants & Decorations \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-353-10 Admin Office Décor \$0.00 2004 11 November 001-353-20 Public Area Décor \$0.00 Rooms 2004 11 November Uniforms \$0.00 Rooms 001-360-00 2004 11 November 001-361-00 Laundry \$0.00 Rooms 2004 11 November Rooms 001-361-01 Uniform Cleaning \$0.00 2004 11 November 001-363-00 Rental of Equipment \$0.00 Rooms 2004 11 November Rooms 001-367-00 Postage \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-370-00 Cleaning Supplies \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-371-00 Operating Supplies \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-371-10 Office Supplies \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms 001-371-12 Paper Supplies \$0.00 2004 11 November Rooms \$0.00 001-371-13 Copy Cost 2004 11 November Rooms 001-372-00 \$0.00 Guest Supplies

### 8. Budget Status Report

Budget Reports can be found in the Main Menu under *V7 Administration->Declining Checkbook Maintenance.* Budget Reports are only available to users with security access to the report.

The Budget Status Report provides information on Budget Consumption by GL Account

Filter Paramet	er Screen:								
Budget Status Report Output Selection									
R <u>u</u> n <u>C</u> ancel	<u>R</u> eset C	hec <u>k</u> All	U	ncheck All	<u>D</u> elete Filte	r			
Save Filter Selection As									
Open Existing Filter Selection 🗾 🗸 Filter Criteria 🛛 All Criteria Met									
Column	Sort Direction	Sort Order	Group	Filter T <b>y</b> pe		Filter Value 1		Filter Value 2	
🛃 Buyer comp ID	~	*		Equal	*	5	Q		_ Q
🛃 Buyer company	~	~		Do not Filter	*				
Department	~	~		Do not Filter	*		Q		<b>Q</b>
🗹 Dept name	~	~		Do not Filter	*				
Period #	~	~		Equal	*	200411	Q		<b>Q</b>
Period name	×	~		Do not Filter	*				
Period start date	~	~		Do not Filter	*				
Period end date	×	~		Do not Filter	*				
🗹 GL code	~	~		Do not Filter	*		Q		<b>_</b>
Description	~	~		Do not Filter	*				
🗹 Budget amt	~	~		Do not Filter	*				
Consumed amt	Descending 🔽	1st 💌		Do not Filter	*				
🗹 Available amt	*	~		Do not Filter	*				

#### Sample Report Output:

Print	Close			Budget Status Re Hilton Garden Inn Carls	eport sbad Beach	12/11/2004 8:29 User : CarlC			
			From 5 200411 Consumed amt	Through Desc.					
Buye comj ID	Buyer	y Departme	ent Department name	Period # Period name	Period Period start date end date GL code	Description	Budget amt	Consumed amt	Available amt
5	Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach	001	Rooms	200411 2004 11 November	11/01/2004 11/30/2004 001-353-0	0 Plants & Decorations	\$10,000.00	\$33,161.30	-\$23,161.30
5	Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach	001	Rooms	200411 2004 11 November	11/01/2004 11/30/2004 001-316-0	0 Reservation Costs	\$10,000.00	\$7,795.28	\$2,204.72
5	Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach	001	Rooms	200411 2004 11 November	11/01/2004 11/30/2004 001-337-1	2 Dry Cleaning	\$10,000.00	\$5,275.72	\$4,724.28
5	Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach	001	Rooms	200411 2004 11 November	11/01/2004 11/30/2004 001-350-1	0 Glass	\$10,000.00	\$3,031.00	\$6,969.00

### 9. Budget by PO Report

The "Budget by PO Report" provides information on Budget Consumption by PO.

Filter Para	meter Sc	reen:							
Budget by P	O Report 🎽	Output	Selec	tion					
R <u>u</u> n <u>C</u> ance	<u>R</u> eset C	hec <u>k</u> All	Ur	icheck All	<u>D</u> elete Filter	r			
🔲 Save Filter Sele	ction As								
Open Existing F	itter Selection					Filter Criteria All Crit	eria Me	et 🗸	
Column	Sort Direction	Sort Order	Group	Filter T <b>y</b> pe		Filter Value 1		Filter Value 2	
V PO number	~	~		Do not Filter	*				1
📃 Req deliv date	~	~		Do not Filter	*				1
🗹 Buyer name	~	~		Do not Filter	*				
Buyer comp ID	~	*		Do not Filter	*		Q		[Q
Buyer company	~	*		Equal	*	Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbac	Q		(۵
PO Status	~	~		Do not Filter	*	Select Entry		Select Entry	
🔲 Sup company ID	•	~		Do not Filter	*		Q		
📃 Supplier name	~	~		Do not Filter	*		Q		٩
Row	~	*		Do not Filter	*				
V Supplier SKU	~	~		Do not Filter	*				
🗹 ltem desc	~	~		Do not Filter	*				
🗹 Order qty	~	~		Do not Filter	*				
UOM	~	*		Do not Filter	*		Q		[Q
🗹 Unit price	~	~		Do not Filter	*				
🔲 Taxamt	*	*		Do not Filter	*				
📃 Est freight amt	*	*		Do not Filter	*				
🗹 Total line amt	*	~		Do not Filter	*				
Period #	*	*		Equal	*	200411	Q		۹
🗹 Department	*	*		Do not Filter	*		Q		٩)
GL code	*	*		Do not Filter	*		Q		۹
🗹 Budget amt	*	~		Do not Filter	*				
Consumed amt	Ascending 🔽	1st 💌		Do not Filter	*				
🗹 Available amt	*	*		Do not Filter	*				

#### Sample Report Output:

Print Close	B Hilton G	<i>udget by</i> Barden Ini	PO Report n Carlsbad Beach		12/11/2004 User : 0		
Selections:	From Through	h					
Buyer company	Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach						
Period #	200411						
Sort By:	Consumed amt Asc.						
PO number	Buyer name	PO Status I	Department	GL code	Budget amt	Consumed amt	Available amt
Supplier SKU	Item description	Order qty l	Лом	Unit price	Total line amt		
00000000000323	Carl Castle	Approval ( pending	001	001-337-10	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00
09063	BEEF BONES NECK, FROZ VARIES 50/60#AV	789 L	BS	\$1.02	\$872.05		
07409	BEEF BONES MARROW,C/C MBG 134 FROZEN	145 (	08	\$47.10	\$7,393.54		
120001	BEEF BRISKET 120 DECKLE OFF 20 POUND 3 EACH PER CASE	5,677 L	.BS	\$1.48	\$9,120.72		
00000000000323	Carl Castle	Approval ( pending	)01	001-337-11	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00
07563	BEEF BROCHETTE, SIRLOIN CH FRESH 1"X1"	555 L	.BS	\$3.18	\$1,909.82		
000000000000319	Carl Castle	Approved (	001	001-344-40	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00
27725	Bose ® Lifestyle® 12 Series II Home Theater System	5 (	CTN	\$901.00	\$4,876.66		

# 1. PO "Status" Definitions

The Birch Street application supports a robust electronic Purchase Order (PO) approval process. A PO may be routed for approval to a single individual or through multi approval layers. The Birch Street system will date / time stamp each step of the PO Creation and Approval process. Birch Street will track the Purchase Order from the moment it is created through the final step of the transaction cycle. Each process step will change the PO status accordingly. A few PO 'Status' examples are as follows:

New	PO has been created. The PO may also go through several "edits" but is still considered a new PO. The PO has <b><u>NOT</u></b> been submitted to the Supplier.
Submitted	The PO has been submitted but $\underline{NOT}$ Viewed $\underline{OR}$ Accepted by he Supplier.
Fax in Line to be Sent	A PO with this status is in a Queue or electronic waiting line and will soon be dispatch to the supplier by the Birch Street fax server.
Viewed	Supplier has received and opened or viewed the PO only. The Supplier has <b><u>NOT</u></b> accepted the PO.
Accepted	The Supplier has agreed to the terms of the PO and $\underline{HAS}$ accepted the order.
Fax/E-mail Accepted	The PO was sent to the Supplier via the Birch Street fax server. All Supplier- On-The-Fly (S-O-T-F) PO's and PO's to Fax Enabled Suppliers ( <i>see Glossary</i> <i>of Terms for definition</i> ) are considered <u>AUTOMATICCALLY ACCEPTED</u> , once the fax has been transmitted successfully.
Fax/E-mail Failed	The PO was sent to the Supplier via the Birch Street fax server, <b>BUT</b> – either the fax number provided on the PO Header was invalid or the Supplier's fax machine may have been out of order. The PO was <u>NOT</u> transmitted to the Supplier and has <u>NOT</u> been automatically accepted. The Birch Street System will make up to 5 attempts to send the order via their fax server before giving the PO a Fax/E-mail Failed status. <b>Once the PO has Fax Failed status, the transaction is considered void. At that point, the Buyer must Copy the PO to a new PO and obtain a valid Supplier fax number and resubmit the new PO the supplier.</b>
Rejected	The Supplier has declined the order and has rejected the PO with a Note which explains the reason for the rejection.
	IMPORTANT – ONLY PO'S THAT HAVE BEEN EITHER 'ACCEPTED OR 'FAX/E-MAIL ACCEPTED' ARE CONSIDERED VALID TRANSACTIONS AND WILL BE SHIPPED BY THE SUPPLIER.

# 2. PO "Approvals Status" Definitions

Approval Pending	The PO status displayed to the PO originator. The PO has been submitted for approval, but has <b><u>NOT</u></b> yet been approved. <i>and</i>
Awaiting Approval	The PO status displayed to the PO Approver. The PO is waiting approval.
Approved	PO has been approved but <u>NOT</u> submitted to the supplier. <i>or</i>
Approved with Changes	PO has been approved but changes were made during the approval process. The PO has <b><u>NOT</u></b> been submitted to the supplier.
Approval denied	or Approval was denied. "Approval denied" effectively "kills" the transaction.
Submitted	The PO was submitted to the supplier (only if the PO was approved)
Accepted	The Supplier has agreed to the terms of the PO and <b>HAS</b> accepted the order.
	The following grid illustrates the chronological steps within the PO creation, approval and supplier acceptance process. Please refer to the above definitions for a complete explanation of each PO status.

PO Originator	Approver(s)	Supplier
New		
Approval pending	Awaiting approval	
	Approved or Approval denied	
Approved or Approval denied		
Submitted (to supplier)		Supplier response pending
Viewed		Supplier response pending
Accepted by supplier		Accepted by supplier

## 3. Approval Tab Options / Selecting the PO

From the Approvals Tab you will be able to:

- Approve a PO
- Disapprove a PO
- Contact the PO originator (Buyer Contact)
- Print/View a PO
- Update the PO Header (Header Update) change the Required Delivery Date and/or the Subject
- View the History of a PO
- Budget Impact
- Approval Details

Catalogs Y Order Guide	Cart PO	In Box	Approvals
------------------------	---------	--------	-----------

Approve	Disapprove	Buyer Contact	Print / View / Edit	Print w/Budget	Header Update
History	Budget Impact	Approval Details			

**Step1:** Ensure that the PO filter is set on "Pending approval". Other filters exist (Disapproved and Approved), which when selected will display only the PO associated to each filter criteria.

Pending approval 🔽	
<u>First Previous Next Last Refresh</u>	
Search Column: 🛛 🛛 🖌	▼
Search Text:	GO
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-10 of 10 found	

The blue Edit button next to each PO will allow an approver to change the PO line level Order Quantity.

Penc	ing approva	al 💌			pprove Disa oval Details	approve	Buyer Contact	Print / View	Header Update	History	
		ext Last Refresh	_								
	n Column: [ n Text:	All 💌	GO								
	,	vs 1-8 of 8 found	00								
		va 1-0 of 0 found									
	10117100	vs 1-0 of 0 found		1	1		1				
		Status	Doc type	Doc number	△Doc Date	Approve date	Submitter	Subj / Supplier			Tot amou
•	Edit		type		∕_ <b>Doc Date</b> 12/13/2004 10:22:14	date	Submitter Christina Lopez	Subj / Supplier Subject: ENG./C/ Supplier: HHCC			
•		Status	<b>type</b> PO	000000000005228		date		Subject: ENG./C/	NCORPORATED AP. PROJECT		amou

Step 2: Select the PO to be approved by clicking the round radio button ^(*) to the left of the blue Edit button.

### 4. Viewing / Printing a PO

**Step 1:** Select the Print/View Print /View button to fully display a view of the PO.

Print Close Notes Attachment

		PURC	HASE ORI	DER				
		Hilton Gard	en Inn Carlsb	ad Beach				
	C	L (CA) LLC d/b/a Centurian Hilton l	y Hilton Hotels (	Corporation a	s the managing age	nt.		
		Hilton	Supply Manager	nent				
PO NUMBER : 000	00000000338	Status	Submitted					
Required Delivery Date : 12/17/2004			<b>bmit Date:</b> 12/11/	2004				
Source Document	:	Next A	pprover: Mr. Joh	n Hamilton				
Delivery Instructi	ons - JPH Mark cartons: A	ttn.: Receiving Department with Hote	PO number.					
Supplier:		Bill Te	:					
Excellent Hoteliers	;	Hilton	Garden Inn Carls	bad Beach				
452 Pine Street			arlsbad Blvd					
Houston, TX, 770	02, US		ad, CA, 92009, U	S				
Attn: Mr. Kurt Ga	rdner		Carl Castle					
Title: Distributio	on Manager		Ship To:					
Phone: (800) 123-4	4567		Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach					
Fax: (949) 851-9	9865		6450 Carlshad Blvd					
Email: mmorris@	sagence.com		Carlshad, CA, 92009, US Attn: Carl Castle					
# Item SKU	Product Desc.		Qty	UOM	Price	Extension		
1 10156	Black	Conair 4 Cup Coffee Maker Auto-Of	f 1.00	EA	\$23.0700	\$23.07 Edit Line Edit Alloc		
2 10580	001-316-00 / 001-Rooms	Diplomat Coffee Condiment Kit	10.00	CS	\$24.5100	\$245.10 Edit Line Edit Alloc		
			Sub Total:			\$268.17		
			Freight:			\$0.00		
			Tax Amount:			\$22.12		
			Less Discount:			\$0.00		
		Tet	d Amount Due:			\$290.29		

Hilton Hotels Corporation is an equal opportunity employer. All federal EEO and affirmative action requirements in race, sex, religion, national origin, handicap and Veteran status, veterans or disabled veterans status as found in 41 CFR 60-1.4, 60-250.4 and 60-741.4 are herein incorporated by reference.

#### Please note that the PO Status and Next Approver are displayed on the top of the document.

PO NUMBER : 00000000000338 Required Delivery Date : 12/17/2004 Source Document :

Status: Submitted **PO Submit Date:** 12/11/2004 Next Approver: Mr. John Hamilton

### 5. Updating the PO Header

Step 1:After you have viewed or printed the PO, as an Approver, you may change specific information on<br/>the PO. The POHeader Update<br/>button provides access to the following editable fields:

- Confirming PO
- Subject
- Required Delivery Date
- Purchase Type
- Payment Method
- Cost Center (future G/L Code field)
- Department
- GL Account
- Reset Dept\GL acct #
- Source Document
- Tax Amount (%)
- Tax Amount (\$)
- Freight Amount (%)
- Freight Amount (\$)

#### Make any desired changes...

File     Edit     View     Favorites     Tools     Help       Confirming PO
Subject SFSD Required delivery date D6/26/2003
Subject SFSD Required delivery date 2 06/26/2003
Required delivery date D 06/26/2003
Purchase type D Select Entry
Payment Method D Purchase Order
Cost Center
Department Purchasing
GL Account
Source Document
Use Tax % (Uncheck to add flat amts) I Tax 8.25 Use Freight % (Uncheck to add flat amts) I Freight 10 Save Cancel

**Important:** There may be a need to change the Required Delivery Date at the time of approving the order. The date may have already passed.

Step 2: Click the blue "Save" button to save any changes you have made. – IMPORTANT

Please note that the majority of purchase orders will not require any modification or changes to the PO Header.

### 6. Required Delivery Date Check

The Required Delivery Date Check for approvals checks the system date against the Required Delivery Date on a PO. If the Required Delivery Date is in the past, the system requires the approver to update the Required Delivery Date prior to approving the PO.

#### Step 1: The following PO was submitted into the approval process with a **Required Delivery Date** in the

past.							
Welcome Cindy Capron 5- Hitton Garden In	n Carlsbad Beach 💌		🗹 Hide Menu	Hide Summary	<u>Hide Logo</u>	Home My Settings	<u>Help</u> I
Search All Catalogs Products	GO In Box New: 34		Shopping Carl Lines: 7 Total: \$305.6	34			
Catalogs Order Guide Cart	PO In Box	Approvals	🖬 🕘 Update Header	- Microsoft Internet Exp	lorer		- 🗆 🗙
Pending approval 💙	Approve Budget Imp			Favorites Tools Help			🔁 🥂
First Previous Next Last Refresh	buugoenni	sauce supproval be	<b></b>				~
Search Column: All V V Search Text: G0			Confirming P0				
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-4 of 4 found			Subject	Beef Order			
Doc Status type Doc n	umber Confirm	△Doc Date	Purchase type	date 11/15/2004		~	
	000000323 No	11/12/2004 07:20:46					
	000000320 No	11/09/2004 16:32:40	Cost Center				
	000000297 No	10/08/2004 17:04:02	Department	Rooms	Reset Dept/GL acct	 • #	
	000000296 No	10/08/2004 16:28:02	Source Document	(,			
	140	10/00/2004 10:20:02					
			Use Tax % (Uncheck to add fla Use Freight %				
			(Uncheck to add fla	nt amts) 🔲 Freight 🛛			
			Save (	Cancel			
							~
			🙆 Done			🌍 Internet	.;;

**Step 2:** When the Approver tries to approve this PO the Required Delivery Date feature catches this situation and displays the following message. Click **Cancel**. You will be returned to the Approvals tab.

😂 Select Approver - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Required delivery date cannot be earlier than the current date. Update the date using Header Update on the Approval tab before a	pproving this PO.
Cancel	



## 6. Required Delivery Date Check

Step 4:

	quired Delivery Date by clicking on the calendar.	ſ
Update Heade	r - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
<u>ile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	Favorites <u>I</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	9
Confirming PO		
Subject		
Required delivery	/ date ▶ 11/07/2004	
Purchase type 🕨		
a onaco gpo 🗕		
Cost Center		
Department	Rooms	
GL Account	001-300-42	
Source Documen	t	
Use Tax % (Uncheck to add f	lat amts) 🔽 Tax 8.25	
Use Freight %	Enciphe 0	
(Uncheck to add f	lat amts)	
Save	Cancel	

Step 5: Click Save.

#### 7. Editing Order Quantities

#### **STOP – PLEASE READ:**

ONLY SELECT "EDIT", IF YOU INTEND TO ADJUST THE PO LINE ITEM(S) QUANTITIES. IF YOU DO NOT NEED TO CHANGE LINE ITEM QUANTITIES, PLEASE SKIP THIS SECTION.

```
Step 1:
```

Select the blue **Edit** button to the right of the round radio button.

				Doc type	Doc number
ſ	۲	Edit	Avvaiting approval	РО	000000000003337

Step 2: When selected, the edit button provides access to PO Header information and the PO Line items screen.

Approvals header 🎽	Line items		
		Status	Awaiting approval
Approver	706 Raymond Adams	Changed to above status on	06/23/2003 17:58:17
Document type	PO 😽	Document number	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
Approve date		Document date	06/23/2003 17:58:17
Submitted by person	712 Kevin Chin	Subject	SFSD
Title	Purchasing Agent		
Confirm			
Totals			
Total amount	\$198.42		
Shared Notes View notes/attachment message			

#### **Step 3:** Select the Line Items tab to access all of the rows in the PO.

<u>S</u>ave <u>P</u>rint <u>A</u>ttach No<u>t</u>es

Appro	pprovals header Line items											
A 🕨 🖣 Search Column: Line 🔽 🔻 Search Text: 🔂 <u>GO</u> page 1 of 1 Rows per page 50												
	Line	item #	Product name	Qty req	Qty apprvd	Unit	Price	Extension				
Edit	1	07480	BEEF FILET BROCHETTE FRESH	50	50	LBS	\$3.9683	\$198.4				
Edit Edit	1 2	07480		50 0	50 0	LBS LBS	\$3.9683 \$0	\$198.4 \$0.0				

### 7. Editing Order Quantities

Select the blue

Step 4:

Edit button on the line item.

	Line	item #	Product name	Qty req	Qty apprvd	Unit	Price	Extension
Edit	1	07480	BEEF FILET BROCHETTE FRESH	50	50	LBS	\$3.9683	\$198.42
Edit	2		FREIGHT&TAX	0	0	LBS	\$0	\$0.00

Step 5: Change the Quantity approved 1 field to reflect the desired amount or quantity of the item to be ordered. If you do not want this item ordered, change the quantity to zero. All items with a zero quantity will still be displayed on the supplier's copy of the PO, with zero quantity.

<u>S</u> ave	<u>P</u> rint <u>A</u> ttach	No <u>t</u> es									
Appro	vals header	Line items									
V 🔺 🕨 🚽 Search Column: Line 🛛 V Search Text: 🛛 😳 page 1 of 1 Rows per page 50											
	Line Item #	Product name	Qty req	Qty apprvd	Unit	Price	Extension				
Edit	1 07480	BEEF FILET BROCHETTE FRESH	50	50	LBS	\$3.9683	\$198.42				
Edit	2	FREIGHT&TAX	0	0	LBS	\$0	\$0.00				
0 <u>K</u>	<u>C</u> ancel Char	ige Product									
ltem											
			Line type Catalog item 🗸								
	Document number 00000000000000000			Line 1							
	ltem #	07480		Product name BEEF FILET BROCHETTE FRESH							
	Quantity requested	50									
Quantity approved		50		Supplier company			1 Hitton Supply Manageme				
	Unit	LBS									
Totals											
	Price	\$3.9683									
	Extended amount	\$198.42									

**Step 6:** Click the blue button to close the line item detail portion of the screen.

Step 7: Click the blue **Save** button to save any changes – **IMPORTANT** - The system will display the following alert once your changes have been saved:



# 7. Editing Order Quantities

 Step 8:
 Close
 blue button. This will take you back to the main list of POs waiting for approval.

 O Entry
 List
 Vertical
 Horizontal
 Close

### 8. Editing a Line Item during the Approval Process

**Step 1:** Select the **Approval** tab on the e-Procurement application Front Page. Select the PO that requires approval. Click **Edit**.

	Carl Castle	5- Hilton G	arden li	nn Carlsbad Beach	⊻ <b>Q</b>		🗹 Hid	e Menu	Hide Summary Hide Logo	Home	My
earch roduct	All Catalo ts	gs		GO In Box New:			opping Car es: 0 T	<u>t</u> otal: 00			
Cata	logs	Order Guide	<mark>́С</mark> а	rt PO I	n Box	Approvals					
Pen	ding approv	al 🗸			lpprove get Impac	Disapprove	_	Contact Pr	int / View Header Update Histo	лу	
First	Previous N	lext Last Refresh			gerinpae	- Abbi ovali betali	3				
	ch Column:	All 🔽									
	ch Text:	ws 1-7 of 7 found	<u>60</u>								
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-7 of 7 found											
			Doc								
		Status		Doc number	Confirm	∠Doc Date	Approve date	Submitter	Subj / Supplier	Total amount	
0	Edit		type	Doc number 000000000000334	Confirm No	∠ Doc Date 12/03/2004 09:37:29			Subj / Supplier Subject: Supplier: Cintas Corporation Punchout		cu
0 0	Edit Edit		type					Submitter	Subject:	amount	CU \$26.1
-	Edit	Awaiting approval	<b>type</b> PO	00000000000334	No	12/03/2004 09:37:29		Submitter Candy Caldwell	Subject: Supplier: Cintas Corporation Punchout Subject: Budgeting Test	amount \$26.14 \$407.42	CUI \$26.1 \$407.4
0	Edit Edit	Awaiting approval Awaiting approval	type PO PO PO	000000000000334	No No	12/03/2004 09:37:29 12/01/2004 08:32:58		Submitter Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell	Subject: Supplier: Cintas Corporation Punchout Subject: Budgeting Test Supplier: Hotel Food Service Supplies Subject:	amount \$26.14 \$407.42 \$24.37	Hom cui \$26.1 \$407.4 \$24.3 \$24.3
0	Edit Edit Edit	Awaiting approval Awaiting approval Awaiting approval	type PO PO PO	000000000000334 000000000000332 0000000000	No No No	12/03/2004 09:37:29 12/01/2004 08:32:58 11/05/2004 16:56:28		Submitter Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell	Subject: Suppler: Cintas Corporation Punchout Subject: Budgeting Test Suppler: Hotel Food Service Supplies Subject: Supplier: McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers Subject:	amount \$26.14 \$407.42 \$24.37 \$24.37	CU \$26.1 \$407.4 \$24.3
0	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	Awaiting approval Awaiting approval Awaiting approval Processing Approval	<b>type</b> РО РО РО РО	000000000000334 00000000000332 0000000000	No No No	12/03/2004 09:37:29 12/01/2004 08:32:58 11/05/2004 16:56:28 11/05/2004 16:53:48	date	Submitter Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell	Subject: Supplier: Cirtlas Corporation Punchout Subject: Budgeting Test Subject: Supplier: Hotel Ford Service Supplies Subject: Subject: Subject: McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers Subject: Subject: Supplier: McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers	amount \$26.14 \$407.42 \$24.37 \$24.37	CU \$26.1 \$407.4 \$24.3 \$24.3 \$24.3

#### Step 2: Select the Line Item tab.

Welcome Carl Castle	Home	<u>My Settings</u>	<u>Help</u>	FA0/0-Tips	Hide Logo	● Entry ● List ● Vertical ● Horizonta	Close
<u>S</u> ave <u>P</u> rint <u>A</u> ttach	Notes						
Approvals header 🎽	Line items						
				Status	Awaiting approval		
Approver	7 Carl Castle		Char	nged to above status on	10/15/2004 15:19:43		
Document type	PO 🗸 🗸			Document number	00000000000287	-	
Approve date				Document date	10/15/2004 15:19:43		
Submitted by person	7 Carl Castle			Subject	Test 09/09/04		
Title	Director of Rooms	:					
Confirm							
Totals							
Total amount		\$1,312.70					
Shared Notes View notes/attachment message							

#### 8. Editing a Line Item during the Approval Process

**Step 3:** For any Catalog Line item that requires editing, click on the **Edit** button.

come Ca	arl Castle		Home My Settin	<u>as</u> H	lelp FAQ	<u>O-Tips</u>	Hide	<u>Logo</u>	⊙ Entry (	List OVertical	OHorizontal	
<u>S</u> ave	Print	<u>A</u> ttach	No <u>t</u> es									
ppro	ovals he	ader Y	Line items									
<b>A</b> Þ	🖣 Sea	rch Column:	Line 🛛 🔻 Search Te:	d:	<u>GO</u> paj	ge 1	of 1 Rows	per page 50				
	Line	item #	Product name	Qty req	Qty apprvd	Unit	Price	Extension				
Edit	1	10812	Southern Weight Down Comforter Full Size 86" × 98" 28 oz.	10		EA	\$64.96	\$649.60				
Edit	2	2534	Sunbeam Coffee Maker	12	12	EA	\$23	\$276.00				
Edit	з	13006036	Clock Radio, CD, Voyager	5	5	EA	\$45.95	\$229.75				
Edit	4	13190020	Clock Radio, Empire	5	5	EA	\$7.25	\$36.25				
Edit	5	37923	Sunbeam AM / FM Alarm Clock Radio Black	5	5	EA	\$9.52	\$47.60				
Edit	6	49686	Sunbeam AM/FM Alarm Clock Radio Black with Night-Light	6	6	EA	\$12.25	\$73.50				
								\$1,312.70				

## **Step 4: Non-Catalog Items** may have the following attributes changed at the Approval stage. These fields are also editable if the item is a Non-Catalog Item:

- A. Item #
- B. Item Description (Product Name)
- C. Quantity Approved
- D. Unit (UOM)

elcome Ca	rl Castle		Home	My Setting	<u>s H</u>	elp <u>FAQ/</u>	<u>Q-Tips</u>	Hide	Logo	Entry
<u>S</u> ave	<u>P</u> rint	<u>A</u> ttach	No <u>t</u> es							
Appro	vals he	ader 🍸	Line items							
▼ ▲ ►	<ul> <li>Sear</li> </ul>	rch Column:	Line 🔽 🗸	Search Text:		<u>GO</u> pag	je  1	of 1 Rows	per page 50	
	Line	ltem #	Product name		Qty req	Qty apprvd	Unit	Price	Extension	
Edit	1	10812	Southern Weight D Comforter Full Size 28 oz.		10	10	EA	\$64.96	\$649.60	
Edit	2	2534	Sunbeam Coffee M	aker	12	12	EA	\$23	\$276.00	
Edit	3	13006036	Clock Radio, CD, V	oyager	5	5	EA	\$45.95	\$229.75	
0 <u>K</u>	<u>C</u> ance	I Char	ige Product							
tem							Line type	Free form	1 👻	
	Docum	ent number	000000000000287				Line		2	
		ltern #	2534			Prod	uct name	Sunbeam C	offee Maker	
	Quantity	requested		12						
	Quantity	y approved		12		Supplie	r company	12	Excellent Hote	liers
		Unit	EA							
fotals										
		Price		\$23						
	Extend	ded amount		\$276.00						

#### 8. Editing a Line Item during the Approval Process

**Step 5:** Catalog Items can ONLY have the following attributes changed at the Approval stage:

A. **Change Products** (Swap out 1 catalog item for another catalog item from the same supplier. See step 1.5 for details on using **Change Products** )

	ari Castle		pproved Home My Se	<u>ettings </u> <u>F</u>	lelp FAQ.	<u>Q-Tips</u>	Hide	<u>Logo</u>	(
ve	<u>P</u> rint	<u>A</u> ttach	No <u>t</u> es						
pro	vals he	ader	Line items						
<b>A</b> Þ	<ul> <li>Sea</li> </ul>	rch Column:	Line 💙 🔻 Searc	h Text:	<u>GO</u> paj	ge 1	of 1 Rows	perpage 50	
	Line	ltem #	Product name	Qty req	Qty apprvd	Unit	Price	Extension	
Edit	1	10812	Southern Weight Down Comforter Full Size 86" x 98 28 oz.	," 10 "	10	EA	\$64.96	\$649.60	
Edit	2	2534	Sunbeam Coffee Maker	12	12	EA	\$23	\$276.00	
Edit	3	13006036	Clock Radio, CD, Voyager	5	5	EA	\$45.95	\$229.75	
em						Line type	Even form		
	Decum	ent number	00000000000287			Line type			
	Docum		,		Dural	uct name	,	2	
	0		2534	10	Prod	uct name	Sunbeam C	ottee Maker	
		/requested γapproved	,	12	Consta		40		
	Quantit			12	Supplie	r company	12	Excellent Hote	liers
		Unit	EA						
otale									
otals		Price	1 5	23					

#### Step 6: <u>Un-editable fields for EITHER Catalog or Non-Catalog Items</u>

A. Supplier

B. Adding New Items to the PO

**NOTE:** Taking the Approved Quantity to zero effectively cancels the PO Line.

### 9. Substituting a Line Item during the Approval Process

To substitute one item for a different catalog item follow the following steps

#### **Step 1:** Click on the **Change Product** Button on the Detail Line Item Screen.

elcome Carl	Castle	Home	<u>My Settings</u>	<u>Help</u>	FAQ/(	<u>Q-Tips</u>	<u>Hide</u>	<u>e Logo</u>	• ।
<u>S</u> ave	Print Attach	No <u>t</u> es							
Approv	vals header	Line items							
· 🔺 🕨	<ul> <li>Search Column:</li> </ul>	Line 🔽 🛛	Search Text:		<u>GO</u> pag	je 1	of 1 Rows	perpage 50	
	Line Item #	Product name	Qty r	eq Qty	apprvd	Unit	Price	Extension	
Edit	1 10812	Southern Weight D Comforter Full Size 28 oz.		10	10	EA	\$64.96	\$649.60	
17.454	2 2534	Sunheem Coffee M	lakar	12	12	FA	\$23	\$276.00	
em	Document number	000000000000287				Line type Line	Catalog i	tem 💙	
				_			1		
	ltern #	10812			Produ	uct name	Southern V	/eight Down Comf	orter Full Size 8
	Quantity requested		10						
	Quantity approved		10		Supplie	r company	12	Excellent	Hoteliers
	Unit	EA							
<b>fotals</b>									
	Price		\$64.9600						
	Price Extended amount		\$64.9600 \$649.60						

#### **Step 2:** Enter Search criteria for alternate product in the **Product Search** field.

Ś	Product Listing - Microsoft Inte	ernet Explorer							
	Products: 0 Pages: <u>1</u>		Product S Down		GO				~
		Product Name Supplier Name		Manufacturer	Pack/Size	UOM	Min qty	Price	

### 9. Substituting a Line Item during the Approval Process

Step 3: Select the Alternate Item off the list of items returned from the **Product Search**.

Product Listing - Microsoft Inte	rnet Explorer					
Products: 31 ^D ages: <u>1 2</u>	Product S		50			
ltem #	Product Name Supplier Name	Manufacturer	Pack/Size	UOM	Min qty	Price
Select 10809 More Product Info	Northern Weight Down Comforter Full Size 86" x 98" 31.5 oz. Excellent Hoteliers	Pacific Coast Feather Co.	1 / 86×98	EA	1	\$67.91
Select 10811 More Product Info	Northern Weight Down Comforter King Size 105" x 98" 38.5 oz. Excellent Hotellers	Pacific Coast Feather Co.	1 / 105×98	EA	1	\$81.47
Select 10812 More Product Info	Southern Weight Down Comforter Full Size 86" x 98" 28 oz. Excellent Hotellers	Pacific Coast Feather Co.	1 / 86×98	EA	1	\$64.96
Select 10813 More Product Info	Southern Weight Down Comforter Queen Size 93" x 98" 29.5 oz. Excellent Hotellers	Pacific Coast Feather Co.	1 / 93x98	EA	1	\$73.21
Select 10814 More Product Info	Southern Weight Down Comforter King Size 105" × 98" 33 oz. Excellent Hotellers	Pacific Coast Feather Co.	1 / 105×98	EA	1	\$76.34
Select 10815 More Product Info	Suite Dreams Down Blanket Full Size 86" x 98" 19 oz. Excellent Hoteliers	Pacific Coast Feather Co.	1 / 86×98	EA	1	\$54.05
Select 10816 More Product Info	Suite Dreams Down Blanket Queen Size 93" × 98" 21 oz. Excellent Hoteliers	Pacific Coast Feather Co.	1 / 93x98	EA	1	\$63.60



New Item is displayed in the Line Item Detail form. Click **OK** and **Save** to save the change.

	ch Column:	Line 🔽 🔻 Search Te	ext:	<u>GO</u> paj	ge 1	of 1 Rows	sperpage 50
Line	ltem #	Product name	Qty req	Qty apprvd	Unit	Price	Extension
lit 1	10812	Southern Weight Down Comforter Full Size 86" x 98" 28 oz.	10	10	EA	\$64.96	\$649.60
<u>al 2</u>	2534	Sunheem Coffee Maker	12	12	EA	\$73	\$276.00
K Cancel							
	Cnan	ige Product					
	Chan	ige Product					
	Chan	ige Product			Line type	Catalog	tem V
			_		Line type	_	tem V
	ent number	00000000000287	_	Prod	Line		1
Docume	ent number Item #	00000000000287		Prod			tem V 1 Veight Down Comforter Queer
Docume Quantity	ent number Item # requested	00000000000287 10813 10			Line uct name	Southern V	1 Veight Down Comforter Queer
Docume Quantity	ent number Item #	00000000000287	_		Line	Southern V	1

Step 5: Click OK and Save to save the change.

### **10.** Accessing Buyer Contact Information

The Buyer Contact feature allows an Approver to view the contact information of the Buyer for a specific PO.

#### Step 1: Select the PO from the Approvals tab and click the Buyer Contact button.

arch	All Catalo ts	gs V		GO New:			opping Car es:0 T	<u>t</u> otal: 00			
Peni First Searc	h Column: h Text:	All	Ca G <u>GO</u>		n Box Approve get Impac	Approvals Disapprove t Approval Detail	_	Contact Pr	int / View Header Update Hist	ory	
Page	1 of 1 / Ko	ws 1-7 of 7 found	Doc				Approve			Total	
		Status	type	Doc number	Confirm	△Doc Date	date	Submitter	Subj / Supplier	Total amount	Hom
0	Edit		<b>type</b> PO	Doc number 000000000000334	Confirm No	△ Doc Date 12/03/2004 09:37:29		Submitter Candy Caldwell	Subj / Supplier Subject: Supplier: Cintas Corporation Punchout		cu
0 0	Edit Edit	Awaiting approval	-				date		Subject:	amount	\$26.
-		Awaiting approval	PO	00000000000334	No	12/03/2004 09:37:29	date	Candy Caldwell	Subject: Supplier: Cintas Corporation Punchout Subject: Budgeting Test	amount \$26.14 \$407.42	\$26. \$407.4
0	Edit Edit	Awaiting approval	PO PO PO	00000000000334	No No	12/03/2004 09:37:29 12/01/2004 08:32:58	date	Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell	Subject: Supplier: Cintas Corporation Punchout Subject: Budgeting Test Supplier: Hotel Food Service Supplies Subject:	amount \$26.14 \$407.42 \$24.37	\$26.' \$407.4 \$24.:
0	Edit Edit	Awaiting approval Awaiting approval Awaiting approval	PO PO PO	000000000000334 000000000000332 0000000000	No No No	12/03/2004 09:37:29 12/01/2004 08:32:58 11/05/2004 16:56:28	date	Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell	Subject: Supplier: Cintas Corporation Punchout Subject: Budgeting Test Supplier: Hotel Food Service Supplies Subject: Supplier: McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers Subject:	amount           \$26.14           \$407.42           \$24.37           \$24.37           \$24.37	\$26.' \$407.4 \$24.: \$24.:
0 0 0	Edit Edit Edit	Awaiting approval Awaiting approval Awaiting approval Processing Approval Processing Approval	PO PO PO	00000000000334 00000000000332 0000000000	No No No	12/03/2004 09:37:29 12/01/2004 08:32:58 11/05/2004 16:56:28 11/05/2004 16:53:48		Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell Candy Caldwell	Subject: Supplier: Cintas Corporation Punchout Supplier: Hotel Food Service Supplies Subject: Supplier: McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers Supplier: McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers Supplier: McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers Supplier: McBride's Hotel Furniture Suppliers	amount           \$26.14           \$407.42           \$24.37           \$24.37           \$24.37	\$26.7 \$407.4 \$24.3 \$24.3 \$24.3

#### Step 2: View the Buyer's contact information from the Contact screen. Contact - Microsoft Internet Explorer



#### **11.** Approving a PO

- **Step 1:** Select the PO to be approved by clicking the round radio button ^(*) to the left of the blue Edit button.
- Step 2:
   To approve the PO, click on the blue
   Approve
   action button.

   Approve
   Disapprove
   Buyer Contact
   Print / View
   Header Update
   History

   Budget Impact
   Approval Details
   Approval Details
   Approval Details
   Approval Details

When "**Approve**" is selected, the system will prompt you to select the next approver. The next approver field displays "No Approver" as the next approver default.

#### **IMPORTANT – PLEASE READ:**

#### Step 3: If no <u>further</u> approval is required click "OK."

🕘 Select Appro	ver - Microsoft Int 🔳 🗖 🔀
Next Approver:	No Approver
ОК	Cancel

#### Or

If additional approval is required, click on the drop down arrow and select the individual's name from the list of authorized approvers. Click "ok" when finished selecting the next approver.

Select Appro	ver - Microsoft Internet Expl 💻	
		_
Next Approver:	No Approver	*
	No Approver	
	*John P Hamilton-Director of Knowledge	
	Adam Moore-Purchasing Supervisor	
ок	Alicia A Taylor-Purchasing Agent	
	Candy Caldwell-Purchasing Agent	
	Carl Camdon-	
Note: Missing req	Carl Castle-Director of Rooms	
	Cindy Capron-Purchasing Agent	
	Clark Cantor-Purchasing Agent	
	Cliff Carson-Guest Transportation Manager	
	David Grillo-Rosalie's Boss	
	Edmon Peters-Purchasing Agent	
	Kent Good-Purchasing Agent	
	Kent Ward-Purchasing Agent	
	Kevin Chin-Purchasing Agent	
	Maria Colon-Purchasing Agent	
	Mark Carey-Purchasing Agent	
	Neal Diamond-Regional Director	
	Patrick Henry-General Manager	
	ROBERT LAWSON-EXECUTIVE CHEF	
	Raymond Adams-Purchasing Agent	
	Robert Bennet-Purchasing Agent	
	Sam Stravenski-Purchasing Agent	
	Soojin Koh-Purchasing Agent	
	Thomas Taylor-Purchasing Agent	
	Victor Ramero-Purchasing Agent	
	William Randell-Purchasing Agent	
	soojin koh-Purchasing Agent	

**NOTE:** If 'No Approver' is selected all users that have Executor rights will receive an e-mail notification that there is a PO that needs to be submitted to the supplier. The Executor will log in to Birch Street and will decide to execute, not execute or submit the order for further approval.

### 12. Disapproving a PO

**Step 1:** If you receive a PO that you do not wish to approve click on the blue **Disapprove** action button.

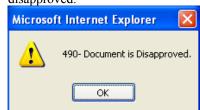
	Appro	ve	Disa	pprove	Buyer Con	tact	Print / Vi	ew He	eader Update	Hi	story
Bu	dget In	npact A	pprov	ral Details							
Cata	logs Y	Order Guide	Ca	rt PO II	n Box 🔰 Appro	ovals					
	ding approva <u>Previous</u> <u>Ne</u>	al 💙 ext Last Refresh			pprove Disa oval Details	pprove	Buyer Contact	Print / View	Header Update	History	
Searc	h Column: / h Text: 1 1 of 1 / Row	All vs 1-8 of 8 found									
Searc	h Text:		<u> </u>	Doc number	∠Doc Date	Approve date	Submitter	Subj / Supplier			
Searc	h Text:	vs 1-8 of 8 found	GO Doc type		∠ Doc Date 12/13/2004 10:22:14		Submitter Christina Lopez		APITAL PROJECT		Tota amoun \$5,499.2
Searc Page	h Text: 1 1 of 1 / Row	vs 1-8 of 8 found	GO Doc type PO	00000000005228				Subject: ENG./C	APITAL PROJECT INCORPORATED AP. PROJECT		amoun

**Step 2:** You will be prompted to enter a note explaining the reason the order is not approved. This is important because it will let the PO Originator know why the PO was not approved.

Notes	- Microsoft Internet Explorer	
	This is a duplicate order. See PO #3245 dated 3/16/04.	
Notes:		
		~
Sa	ve Cancel	

**NOTE:** You will not be able to disapprove a PO without entering a note as to the reason the order is not being approved.

Step 3: Click 'Save'. The system will prompt you when it is done processing and the order has been disapproved.



#### **13.** Resubmitting a PO for Approval

If a PO is in the approved status but hasn't been submitted to the Supplier the PO can be re-directed back into the approval process by clicking on the **Resubmit Apprv** button

## **Step 1:** The following PO was given final Approval inadvertently. The user clicks on the blue **Resubmit Apprv** button.

<b>ppi v</b> button.								
V7 - Microsoft Internet Explo	rer							
<u>i</u> le <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help							
3 Back 🔹 🕥 🕤 💌 💋 (	🏠 🔎 Search 🥱	े Favorites   🤤	Media 🧭 🖉	3- 🍓 🖃 🗖	- 28			
dress 🕘 http://www03.birchstreets	ystems.com/j4/default.j	isp						
Hilton								
Velcome Carl Castle 5- Hitton Gard	den inn Carlsbad Beach	~ Q	Hide Menu	Hide Summary	Hide Logo	Home I	My Settings	<u>Help</u>
						•		
Search All Catalogs		In Box	Sh	opping Cart				
Products 🖌	GO	New: 45 Tot	al: 45 Lin	es: 4 Total: \$1,8	94.00			
Catalogs Order Guid	e Cart PC	In Box	Approvals					
	100	Submit	Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contac	t Print /	View	Header
My Last 30 Days PO's	×	Notes	Attachment	History	Send Messag	je Budget	Impact	Add
First Previous Next Last Refresh		Add to cart	Copy PO	Receiving History	Create item	s PO R	ecall A	Approva
Search Column: All	<b>v v</b>	Resubmit Apprv	Transfer					
Search Text:			-	-				
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-3 of 3 found								
Page 1 of 17 Kows 1-5 of 5 found								
1 🛸 🛆 F	PO number PO St	atus Confi	m Subj / Supplie	r	Inn code	PO date	Reg deliv	19154
	-onumber Post	atus conn		•	inin coue	Foliate	They dem	very
OOC Edit 000	000000000320 Approv	al pending No	Subject: test Supplier: Hotel	Food Service Supplies	SANCH	11/08/2004	11/14/20	04
			Subject: Bose f	Radio Test				
	000000000319 Approv	ved No		Food Service Supplies	SANCH	11/08/2004	11/15/20	104
Edit     000	000000000312 New	No	Subject:		SANCH	10/29/2004	10/31/20	

Step 2: The "Select Approver" window is displayed. Re-select an Approver from the drop down and click OK.

🕘 Select Appro	ver - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
	Adam Moore-Purchasing Supervisor	
Next Approver:	Adam Moore-Purchasing Supervisor	
ОК	Cancel	

### **1.** Purchase Order Status Definitions

The Birch Street application tracks the Purchase Order from the moment it is created through the final step of the transaction cycle. As the Purchase Order moves through the purchasing cycle, its "Status" will change when each milestone is passed. A few Purchase Order 'Status' examples are as follows:

New	PO has been created. The PO may also go through several "edits" but is still considered a new PO. The PO has <u>NOT</u> been submitted to the Supplier.
Submitted	The PO has been submitted but <b><u>NOT</u></b> Viewed <b><u>OR</u></b> Accepted by he Supplier.
Fax in Line to be Sent	A PO with this status is in a Queue or electronic waiting line and will soon be dispatch to the supplier by the Birch Street fax server.
Viewed	Supplier has received and opened or viewed the PO only. The Supplier has <b><u>NOT</u></b> accepted the PO.
Accepted	The Supplier has agreed to the terms of the PO and $\underline{HAS}$ accepted the order.
Fax/E-mail Accepted	The PO was sent to the Supplier via the Birch Street fax server. All Supplier-On- The-Fly (S-O-T-F) PO's and PO's to Fax Enabled Suppliers ( <i>see Glossary of Terms</i> <i>for definition</i> ) are considered <u>AUTOMATICCALLY ACCEPTED</u> , once the fax has been transmitted successfully.
Fax/E-mail Failed	The PO was sent to the Supplier via the Birch Street fax server, <b>BUT</b> – either the fax number provided on the PO Header was invalid or the Supplier's fax machine may have been out of order. The PO was <u>NOT</u> transmitted to the Supplier and has <u>NOT</u> been automatically accepted. The Birch Street System will make up to 5 attempts to send the order via their fax server before giving the PO a Fax/E-mail Failed status. <b>Once the PO has Fax Failed status, the transaction is considered void. At that</b> <b>point, the Buyer must Copy the PO to a new PO and obtain a valid Supplier fax</b> <b>number and resubmit the new PO to the supplier.</b>
Rejected	The Supplier has declined the order and has rejected the PO with a Note which explains the reason for the rejection.

# IMPORTANT – ONLY PO'S THAT HAVE BEEN EITHER 'ACCEPTED' OR 'FAX/E-MAIL ACCEPTED' ARE CONSIDERED VALID TRANSACTIONS AND WILL BE SHIPPED BY THE SUPPLIER.

#### 2. Purchase Order Filter / Views

Over time, Buyers will create hundreds, if not thousands of Purchase Orders in their Birch Street account. To assist in managing such a large volume of data, Birch Street provides "Filters" on the PO Tab.

Catalogs	Orde	er Gu	ide 🍸	Cart	р РС	) 🔰 In Bo	x	Ар	provals		
All Last 30 Day	/s PO's		*			Submit			Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp
First Previous (		<u>st</u> <u>Refre</u>	esh			Notes Add to ca	rt		ttachment Copy PO	History Delete	Send Receivi
Search Column:	All		*	•		Approval De	tails	Res	ubmit Apprv	Transfer	
Search Text:				<u>GO_</u>							
Page 1 of 1 / Ro	ws 1-22	2 of 22 t	found								
Page 1 of 1 / Ro	ws 1-22	2 of 22 1	found		1						
Page 1 of 1 / Ro	ows 1-22		found	nber	PO Sta	atus	Conf	īrm	Subj / Suppli	er	
Page 1 of 1 /Rc		<b>\$</b>	≙PO nur			atus ed by supplier	Conf			y's Banquet Event	
		0	<b>△ PO nur</b>	0000351	Accept			0	Subject: Frida Supplier: Exc	y's Banquet Event ellent Hoteliers tional Front Office C	omputer

Each Buyer can elect to view all Purchase Orders by "PO Status". Changing the Search Column from "All" to "PO Status" will allow the Buyer to define which PO Status code they would like displayed in the below PO grid.

My Last 30 Days PO's	*
<u>First Previous Next Last Refresh</u>	
Search Column: All	<b>~</b>
Search Text:	<u> </u>
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-1 of 1 found	

#### 2. Purchase Order Filter / Views

In the below example, we changed the PO Filter to all PO's that have only been "**Viewed**" by the Supplier. **REMEMBER** – PO's in Viewed status have **NOT** been "**Accepted**" by the Supplier.

All PO's		*	
First Previous 1	<u>Next Last Refresh</u>		
Search Column:	PO Status	*	<b>▼</b> Ap
Search Text: 🗸	iewed by supplier		💙 <u>GO</u>
Page 1 of 1 / Ro	ws 1-2 of 2 found		

All Purchase Orders in Supplier Viewed Status - These Orders have not been "Accepted"

All PO's	*		Submit Notes		Receive ttachment	Buyer Conta History		Contact Message	Print / View Budget Impact	Header Update Add to OG	
First Previous Next Last F	Refresh		Add to ca	irt 🛛	Copy PO	Delete	_	ng History	Create items	PO Recall	
Search Column: PO Status	s 🗸		Approval De	tails Res	ubmit Apprv	Transfer					
Search Text: Viewed by s	an anna Riana										
Search rext. Vieweu by s	supplier	~	<u> </u>								
Search Text: Viewed by s Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 of 3		×	<u>60</u>								
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 of 3	2 found	×	<u>60</u>		1			1			
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 of 3			9 <u>GO</u> D Status	Confirm	Subj / Suppl	ier	nn code	PO dat	te Req deli	ivery PO Tota	I Home c

All Purchase Orders in Supplier Rejected Status – These Orders have been voided by the Supplier when they were "Rejected".

					Submi	t	Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / Vi	ew Header	Update	
All PC	O's			*	Notes	;	Attachment	History	Send Message	Budget Im	ipact Add	to OG	
<u>First</u> E	Previous N	<u>ext</u> <u>La</u>	ist Ref	resh	Add to c	art	Сору РО	Delete	Receiving History	/ Create ite	ems PO F	Recall	
Search	n Column:	PO Sta	atus	~	🔻 Approval D	etails Re	submit Apprv	Transfer					
Search	n Text: Re	jected	by sup	oplier	V GO								
Page 1	1 of 1 / Roy	rvs 1-8	of 8 fo	ound									
			1	△PO number	PO Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplie	er	Inn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home cur.
۲	Edit		1	000000000000239	Rejected by supplier	No	Subject: Test Supplier: Hote	I Food Service Supp	lies SANCH	05/17/2004	05/18/2004	\$2,198.08	\$2,198.08
0	Edit		٩	000000000000235	Rejected by supplier	No	Subject: test Supplier: Hote	I Food Service Supp	lies SANCH	03/22/2004	03/23/2004	\$159.32	\$159.32
0	Edit		6	000000000000232	Rejected by supplier	No	Subject: Test	Order I Food Service Supp	SANCH	11/20/2003	11/21/2003	\$1,483.15	\$1,483.15

# IMPORTANT INFORMATION – ALL BUYERS SHOULD CHECK THEIR PO STATUSES DAILY TO ENSURE THAT THE SUPPLIERS HAVE RECEIVED, VIEWED AND ACCEPTED THE ORDER(S).

### 3. Proxy Suppliers

Please note that directly to the right of the Supplier's Name on the below PO Header is displayed the word "Proxy". Directly below the Supplier's Name Update International is "Hilton Supply Management". The Buyer searched for Update International (Supplier search), clicked on viewed products, selected the products, and created a PO. **AT NO TIME WAS HILTON SUPPLY MANAGEMENT SELECTED AS THE SUPPLIER**. There is a special feature in Birch Street which recognizes when Hilton Supply Management takes "Title" to the transaction through a "Proxy" Supplier.

	PURCHASE ORDE	R
	Hilton Hotels CHICAGO,	, IL
	Hilton Hotels	
PO NUMBER : 00000000005887	Status: Receiving Com	plete
Required Delivery Date : 05/21/2004	PO Submit Date: 05/11	/2004
Source Document :	Next Approver: Dennis	Skiba
Supplier:	Bill To:	
(Proxy)Carter-Hoffmann	Hilton Hotels CHICAG	10, IL
Hilton Supply Management	720 South Michigan A	venue
9336 Civic Center Dr.	Chicago, IL, 60605, US	
Beverly Hills, CA, 90210, US	Ship To:	
Attn: Ron Lazar	Hilton Hotels CHICAC	-
Title: Purchasing and Supply Manager	725 South Wabash Av	
Phone: (310) 205-4562	Chicage, IL, 60605, U	
Fax: (310) 205-4305	Attn: General Receivi	ng/Reference PO #
Email: ron_lazar@hilton.com		
Sent From:	Terms:	
Hilton Hotels CHICAGO, IL	Subject:	Food Cabinet Heater for Cafeteria
Lucia Martinez	Partial Order Accepted	
Title: Dir. Purchasing	Ship Via:	Best Route
Phone: (312) 431-6912	Payment Terms:	Net 30
Fax	Early Payment Terms:	
Email: lucia_martinez@hilton.com	Payment Method:	Purchase order
Cost Center: 87012-88 Sch A 03-03	i aymeni intenitu.	I GEOLINGO DIGOL

The only time Hilton Supply Management should be "Selected" as the Supplier is when a non-catalog content PO "**Spot Buy**" is created <u>AND</u> the Buyer knows that Hilton Supply management should receive the order.

### 4. Submitting the Purchase Order

**Step 1:** Select the **'PO Tab**" from the Front Page.

Catalogs Order Guide Cart PO In Box

Step 2:

	o 2:	Select a "New" Status PO that is ready to be submitted to the Supplier.	
--	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

						Submit	Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / V	liew Head	er Update	
All P	'0's			*		Notes	Attachment	History	Send Message	Budget li	mpact Ad	d to OG	
<u>First</u>	Previous N	ext L	ast <u>Re</u>	fresh		Add to car	t Copy PO	Delete	Receiving Histor	y Create i	tems PO	Recall	
Searc	h Column:	PO SI	atus	*	V Ap	oproval Det	ails Resubmit Apprv	Transfer					
Searc	h Text: Ne	w			✓ G0								
	1 of 1 / Rov	vs 1-	37 of 8	7 found									
-													
					PO								
		U	1	△ PO number	Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier		Inn code	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total	Home cu
۲	Edit			000000000000348	New	No	Subject: Supplier: Hiton Supply	Management	SANCH	12/13/2004	12/15/2004	\$10.82	\$10.8
0	Edit			000000000000337	New	No	Subject: Test Supplier: Hotel Food Se	rvice Supplies	SANCH	12/10/2004	12/17/2004	\$3,999.96	\$3,999.5
		(	1	1		1	Subject:						

Submit

**Step 3:** Click on the blue "Submit" Action button.

#### THE EXACT SAME PROCESS IS REPEATED FOR ALL TYPES OF PURCHASE ORDERS.

From Order Guides From Catalog From Spot Buy From S-O-T-F

### 5. Adding Additional Information

The Additional Info Button feature allows buyers to add additional Buyer Reference Numbers to the PO **after** the PO has been submitted to the supplier. Buyers and Receivers will have access to search for these references from the PO tab or from the Receiving Screen to facilitate orders that do not reference the Birch Street PO number.

#### **Step 1:** From the PO Tab, Select a PO and click on the **"Add Add'l Info"** button.

Jome J	lenny Shimabu	átu:		246- Hilton Waiko	loa Village 💌		Hide Menu	Hide Sum	nary <u>Hide</u>	Logo Home	My Settings
earch. roduct	All Catalogs	•			GO In Box New: 21	Total:		opping Cart es: 0 Total: 00			
Cata	logs Y O	rde	r Gu	ide Cart	REQ	PO 🃊	Box Ap	provals			
ALP				-	Sub		Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / View / Edit	Header Update
	OS Previous Next	Lar	Dates	<u> </u>	Kot		Attachment acciving History	History Create items	Send Message PO Recall	<ul> <li>Add to OG</li> <li>Approval Details</li> </ul>	Add to cart Update to New
	h Column: All		No.	V V		it Appre	Transfer	Add Addt'l Info	PORecall	Approval Details	upuate to New
- age	1 of 1 / Rows	0	ø 15	/ PO number	P0 Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier	ı	PO dat	e Reg delivery	PO Total
0	Edit	0	- ×	2 PO number		Confirm	Subject: below	Jenny incorrect appre			PO Total \$73.10
		_					Supplier: Hiton Subject: Tesat	Supply Management			
0	Edit			0000000000000019	New	No		Foods Company	01/21/20	05 01/30/2005	\$19.38
0	Edit			000000000000018	New	No	Subject: Supplier: Excel	lent Hoteliers	01/20/20	05 01/22/2005	\$599.06
0	Edit			000000000000017	New	No	Subject: testing Supplier: Gourr	net Foods Hawaii	01/19/20	05 01/38/2005	\$229.50
0	Edit			000000000000016	New	No	Subject: Supplier: Fines	Foods Company	01/19/20	05 01/22/2005	\$32.70
۲	Edit			000000000000014	New	No		tanned Purchases Supply Management	01/18/20	05 01/23/2005	\$81.14
				000000000000013		No	Subject: From P	Ianned Purchases	01/18/20	05 01/23/2005	\$337.38

#### Step 2: Type in the HSM PO No. and/or the Tracking Number and Click Save.

Add Addt'l Info		
Add Addt Thiro		
Save Cancel		
HSM PO No.	900078965	
Tracking number	XYZ4561354444	]

#### 5. Adding Additional Information

**Step 3:** After the PO has been accepted by the Supplier, it can be located on the PO Tab by Selecting the Search Column: **HSM PO No.** or **Track No.** and the appropriate value in the Search Text field.

lelcome Jenny Shimala	icu	246- Hilton Waikol	cə Vilage 💌	I the	de Mervu	T Hide Summ	ary	Hide Logo	Home 6	ly Settings	Help	<u>34 Holo</u>	1
Search All Catalogs Products	•		GO New: 25	Total: 25		i <u>opina Cart</u> es: 0 Total: 00							
Catalogs C	rder O	uide 🍸 Cart	REQ PO	In Bo	х Арр	provals							
			Submit	R	coeive	Buyer Contact	Supp C	ontact Pr	rint / View / Edit	Header Up	date		
My Last 30 Days P	0'2	*	Hotes	Atte	ichment	History	Send Me	essage	Add to OG	Add to o	art		
First Previous Next	Last Ret	resh	Copy PO	Receiv	ing History	Create items	PO R	ecall A	pproval Details	Update to	New		
Search Column: HS	M PO No.	<b>v v</b>	Resubmit Ap	grv Tr	ensfor	Add Addt'l Info							
Search Text 9000	78965	00											
Page 1 of 1 /Rows	1-19 of 19	found											
	1 1	4 PO number	DO Otation	Contract	Cubit (Cum	uller		DO 411	. Decide		O Total		1
		<ul> <li>PO manual</li> </ul>	PO Status	Confirm	Subj/Sup	•		PO date	e Regidel	Mary P	O TOTAL		
C Edit		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	New			slow Jenny Incorrect liton Supply Manager		01/21/200	05 01/26/2	005	\$73.10		
C Edit		000000000000019	New	No	Subject: Te Supplier: F	iset Inest Foods Compen	y	01/21/200	01/30/2	005	\$19.38		
C Edit		00000000000018	New	No	Subject: Supplier: E	xcellent Hotellers		01/20/200	01/22/2	005	\$599.06		
					Subject-te	olina							

**Step 4:** From the Receiving Screen, the user entering receiving documents will be able to search for the appropriate PO by either the **HSM PO No**. or the **Tracking Number** by selecting either search attribute from the search column drop down and entering the corresponding value in the search text field

at neiu.												
elcone Candy Caldwell	Home	My Setting	a ticha	EAQ-Q-T	ips Hide L	200 0	Entry OLI	ist 💿 Vo	ertical 🔿 Ho	rizontal	Close	
y Last 30 Days PO's 💌 🗚	vanced Searc	Save	Update	Attach	Notes	Receiving Record	Lì	nk to Co	rrected Inv			
st Previous Next Last New	Befresh	PO Hea	der - Rec	eiving	Line items							
arch Column: HSM PO No. arch Text: SBill of lading #	v		POns						PO Status	Select En	try	
ge 1 of 1 /Ro	00		PC	o date			Chan	pedito abi	ove status on			
Invoice ant			HSM P	0 No.					Buyer			23
O number invoice number 000000000009 P/U by rec'v da P/O Stylus	te		Su	ipplier 🕨				Updiate	PO status to	Select En	try N	-
PO Status 00000000010 PO date	L L		Received	d clate 🔼	1							_
PO number PRO Number	E I		Invoice	e clate	10							
Received date Release to dep	.		Invoice nu	uniber	Links			Pay	ment method	Select En	try 🔅	
Release to per-			invoice ar	nount								
Ship via name Supplier name			Tracking nu	uniter								
Track number All			Bill of lac	ding #								
			PRO No	unber								
Search All Catalogs Products  Catalogs Order My Lest 30 Days PO's First Previous Next Lest Search Column [All	Guide	GO Cart 1	Lin Box News 25 REG Sub- Rot Rosubm	PO //r mit ics y PO R	25 U	nopping Carl nes: 0 Total: 00 provals Buyer Contact History y Create Hema Add Addri Info	Supp Co Send Me PO Re	ssage	Print J View Add to O Approval De	G 🗛	ader Upda add to car date to Ne	t
Search Text:		<u>00</u>										
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-19 o	f 19 found											
1	🤣 4 PO nu	mber PO	Status	Com	firm Subj/Su	pplier		PO di	ate Re	q delivery	PO	Tota
C Edit	0000000	00000020 Ner	~			elow Jenny incorrect Hiton Supply Manage		01/21/2	005 01	1/26/2005		\$73.1
C Edit	0000000	0000019 Nev	~	ы	o Subject: Supplier:	Fesat Finest Foods Compar	w	01,/21,/2	005 01	1/30/2005	-	\$19.3
C Edit	0000000	0000018 Ner	~	N	o Subject: Supplier:	Excellent Hoteliers		01/20/2	1005 01	1/22/2005	\$	599.0
C Edit	0000000	00000017 Nev	~	ы	o Subject: 1 Supplier:	esting Gournet Foods Haws	si	01/19/2	005 01	1/30/2005	\$	229.5
C Edit	0000000	0000016 Net	~	N	o Subject: Supplier:	Finest Foods Compar	TV I	01/19/2	005 01	1/22/2005		\$32.7
C Edit	0000000	0000014 Aci	cepted by sup	ppler N		From Planned Purchas Hiton Supply Manage		01/18/2	005 01	1/23/2005		\$81.1
					Probinetal	icom Disposed Developed						

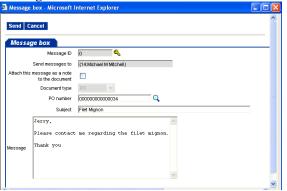
#### 6. Sending a Message to a Supplier

Sending a message to a Supplier allows the Buyer the ability to communicate via e-mail with a Supplier directly from the Birch Street application. This alleviates toggling between the Buyer's e-mail application and Birch Street and provides the Buyer and the Supplier with a dynamic environment whereby PO information is readily available.

#### **Step 1:** Select the PO from the **PO** tab and click the **Send Message** button.

arch	All Catalogs		GO New: 61	Total: 61	Shopping Carl Lines: 9 Total: \$1,232	.59						
ata	logs Orde	r Guide 🍸 Cart	PO In Bo	х ү Ар	provals						_	
_			Submit		Receive Buyer Contact S	upp Contact	Print / V	liew Heade	r Update			
-	Last 30 Days PO's	×	Notes			nd Message			to OG			
	Previous Next Las th Column: All	t Refresh	Add to car Resubmit Ap	_	Copy PO Receiving History C	reate items	PO Rei	call Approv	al Details			
r 000	1 of 1 / Rows 1-6 (	of 6 found										
r age	1 of 1 / Rows 1-6 (	et 6 found	PO Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier	Inn code	PO date	Reg delivery	PO Total	Home cur.	0	
0	1 of 1 /Rows 1-6 of 1			Confirm No	Subj / Supplier Subject: Supplier: Hiton Supply Management	Inn code SANCH	PO date 11/30/2004	Reg delivery 12/02/2004	PO Total \$399.94	Home cur. \$399.94	0	
	<u>í</u>	No number	New		Subject:							
	Edit	PO number 0000000000000000000000000000000000	New Approval pending	No	Subject: Supplier: Hiton Supply Management Subject:	SANCH	11/30/2004	12/02/2004	\$399.94	\$399.94		
0	Edit	PO number     0000000000331     0000000000330     0000000000	New Approval pending	No No	Subject: Supplier: Hiton Supply Management Subject: Supplier: Hotel Food Service Supplier Subject:	SANCH SANCH	11/30/2004 11/29/2004	12/02/2004 12/13/2004	\$399.94 \$12,810.30	\$399.94 \$12,810.30		
0	Edit	PO number     0000000000331     0000000000330     0000000000	New Approval pending New Accepted by supplier	No No No	Subject: Suppler: Hiton Supply Management Subject: Suppler: Hotel Food Service Suppler Subject: Suppler: Hiton Supply Management Subject: candy 2	SANCH SANCH SANCH	11/30/2004 11/29/2004 11/15/2004	12/02/2004 12/13/2004 11/16/2004	\$399.94 \$12,810.30 \$610.00	\$399.94 \$12,810.30 \$610.00		

## Step 2: Type the subject of the message in the Subject field. Then compose your message in the Message field.



Note: The "Send message to" and "PO number" fields auto populate with the Supplier Contact Name and the PO number, respectively.

**Step 3:** Click the **"Attach this message as a note in the document"** checkbox if you would like the message to appear as a Note in the PO.

Attach this message as a note to the document

**Step 4:** Click the **Send** button to email the message to the Supplier, or the **Cancel** button to cancel the message.

Send Cancel

#### IMPORTANT: The "Send Message" feature does not apply to S-O-T-F's.

#### 1. **Entering a Receiving Event**

Users who have rights to the Receiving Functionality can access this functionality from the PO Tab. PO's must have been Accepted by Supplier, Fax/Email Accepted or Fail Failed before a Receiving Event can be entered against the PO.

#### Step 1: Access the PO – Select the PO from the PO tab. Select the PO by checking the checkbox to the left of the PO and click the **Receive** button

ne	Carl Castle		5- Hilt	on Garden Inn Carls	sbad Beach 🔽 鈫		✓ Hide Ment	u 🗌 Hid	e Summary	<u>Hide Log</u>	o <u>Hom</u>	<u>e M</u>	<u>y Settings</u>	<u>Help</u>	FA0/0-Tips
arch	All Catalog s	ys V			GO New: 61	Total: 61	Shopping Lines: 9	<u>a Cart</u> Total: \$1,23	2.59						
ata	logs 🍸	Ord	er Gi	uide 🍸 Cart	PO In Bo		provals								
My I	ast 30 Day	s PO's		*	Submit				Supp Contact	Print / V		eader U			
	Previous N		et Refe		Notes Add to ca			-	iend Message Create items	Budget Ir		Add to			
	h Text:   1 of 1 / Rov	ws 1-6	of 6 fc	GO											
		ws 1-6	of 6 fo		P0 Status	Confirm	Subj / Supplier		Inn code	PO date	Req deliv	very	PO Total	Home cur	~
		ws 1-6	#	ound		Confirm No	Subj / Supplier Subject: Supplier: Hilton Sup	pply Management	Inn code Sanch	PO date 11/30/2004	Req deliv		PO Total \$399.94	Home cur \$399.94	
Page	1 of 1 / Rov	ws 1-6		ound ∠PO number	New		Subject:		SANCH			04			
Page	1 of 1 / Rov Edit	ws 1-6		ound	New Approval pending	No	Subject: Supplier: Hilton Sup Subject:	od Service Supplie	SANCH	11/30/2004	12/02/20	04 04 \$	\$399.94	\$399.94	
Page	1 of 1 / Rov Edit Edit	vs 1-6		2 PO number 0000000000000331 000000000000330 00000000	New Approval pending	No No	Subject: Supplier: Hilton Su; Subject: Supplier: Hotel Foo Subject:	od Service Supplie pply Management	SANCH SANCH SANCH	11/30/2004 11/29/2004	12/02/20 12/13/20	04 04 \$ 04	\$399.94 \$12,810.30	\$399.94 \$12,810.30	
Page	1 of 1 / Rov Edit Edit Edit	ws 1-6		2 PO number 0000000000000331 000000000000330 00000000	New Approval pending New Accepted by supplier	No No No	Subject: Supplier: Hilton Sup Subject: Supplier: Hotel Foo Subject: Supplier: Hilton Sup Subject: candy 2	od Service Supplie pply Management od Service Supplie er	SANCH SANCH SANCH	11/30/2004 11/29/2004 11/15/2004	12/02/20 12/13/20 11/16/20	04 \$ 04 \$ 04 04	\$399.94 \$12,810.30 \$618.88	\$399.94 \$12,810.30 \$618.88	1 3 

Step 2: Receive Items (Based on PO) - The Receive Items screen loads with the PO header and Line items from the selected PO. Enter the Received Date (required) and any other information from the Invoice or other receiving documentation on the PO Header - Receiving tab. OEntry OList OVertical OHorizontal Close

FA0/0-Tips

My Settings

Help

				_
My Last 30 Days PO's 🛛 Advanced Search	<u>S</u> ave Update <u>A</u> ttact	h Notes Receiving Record	Link to Credit Memo	
First Previous Next Last New Refresh				
Search Column: All	PO Header - Receivin	g Line items		
Search Text: GO	PO number	0000000000325	PO Status	Accepted by supplier
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 of 2 found	PO date	11/12/2004	Changed to above status on	12/10/2004 19:05:54
			Buyer	Carl Castle
PO number PO Status  O0000000000322 Partially received	Supplier	Hotel Food Service Supplie	Update PO status to	Select Entry
00000000000325 Accepted by supplier	Received date	12/10/2004		
	Invoice date	12/10/2004		
	Invoice number	800123456	Payment method	Purchase order
	Invoice amount	\$45.00		
	Tracking number	XYZ226358C45		
	Bill of lading #	542DFG		
	PRO Number	PR012578		
	Invoice discount amount	\$0.00	Less discount	\$0.00
	Invoice freight amount	\$0.00	Freight	\$0.00
	Purchase type	General 🗸	Direct total amount	\$0.00
	Received by person	Mike Murphy	Storeroom total amount	\$0.00
	Release to department	034 Q Employee Cafeteria	Storeroom/direct grand total	
	Picked up by receiver date	12/11/2004 09:51:43	Total \$	\$0.00

<u>Hide Logo</u>

#### 1. Entering a Receiving Event

**Step 3:** Click the Line Item tab.



**Step 4:** Enter Detail Receiving Data -- To Receive All Line Items completely, select the checkbox labeled "Receive Accept All". Taking this action marks the "Receive Accept All" checkbox for each Line Item on the Receipt.

Welcome Carl Castle	Home	My Settings	Help	FA0/0-Ti	i <u>ps Hide</u>	<u>: Logo</u>	Entry OList @	Vertical 🔾 Horiz	ontal Close		
My Last 30 Days PO's V First Previous Next Last Ne		<u>S</u> ave	Update	<u>A</u> ttach	No <u>t</u> es I	Receiving Record	Link to Credit N	<b>A</b> emo			
Search Column: All Search Text: Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 of 2 :	GO found		ader - Rec Search C		Line items	>All 👻 🔻 Search Text: Al	I 🔽 <u>GO</u> page	1 of 1 Row	sperpage 50		
00000000000322 Part	Status		✓ Receive ccept II	CXL Remaining Qty	ltem #	Product name	Order qty	Acpt'd qty	Order UOM	Price	Rec'd to date
00000000000325 Acc	epted by supplier	Edit	<b>V</b>		000222333	Reeses Peanut Butter Cup	s 1	1	cs	\$35	
		Edit	<b>V</b>		0002315415464	Fresh Fish	1	1	LBS	\$10	

**Quantity Adjustments** Quantity Adjustments (i.e. Overships or Underships) can be entered directly on the Line Item Grid or Entered in more detail via the **Edit** button to the left of each line item.

Step 5: Quantity Adjustments Entered from the Line Item Grid -- Enter Quantity Adjustments directly on the Line Item by entering the actual quantity received in the "Acpt'd Qty" field.

<u>S</u> ave	Update	Attach	Notes R	eceiving Record	ink to Credit N	lemo					
ро н	eader - Rec	eiving	Line items								
7 A I	🔸 🖣 🛛 Search Co	lumn: Receiv	/e Accept	All 🔽 🔻 Search Text 🛛 All	🔽 <u>GO</u> page	1 of 1 Row	s per page 50				
	Receive										
	Accept	Remaining	item #	Product name	Order qty	Acpt'd qty	Order UOM	Price	Rec'd to date	Open qty	Substitute item
	All	Qty									
Edit		-	000222333	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups	1	1	cs	\$35		0	

## Step 6: Quantity Adjustments Entered from Edit Line Item form – Click on the Edit button to access the Edit Line Item Form.

<u>S</u> ave	Update	Attach			Link to Credit N	lemo	C LIN		Vertical O Horiz		
	leader - Rec	-	Line items								
• • •			ve Accept	All 💙 🔻 Search Text 🛛 All	GO page	1 of 1 Rows	s per page  50				
		CXL Remaining Qty	ltem #	Product name	Order qty	Acpt'd qty	Order UOM	Price	Rec'd to date	Open qty	Substitute item
Edit	<b>V</b>		000222333	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups	1	1	cs	\$35		0	
				Fresh Fish			LBS	\$10		-1.0000	

#### **1.** Entering a Receiving Event

**Step 7:** Change the Receiving UOM – For some items (typically Catch Weight Items) the Item may be received in either the Price UOM (default) or the Order UOM. To Received by the Order UOM, select the "Receive by" field to "Order UOM" in the Drop Down Box.

velconie can casae	nome wy seu	ings neip	FAU/0-TIPS	mas	Logo	enu	y OList (	Vertical Offeri	zontal close	
<u>S</u> ave Update <u>A</u> ttach	I No <u>t</u> es R	eceiving Record	Link to (	Credit Merno						
PO Header - Receiving	Line items									
All Qty										
Edit 🗹 🗌	000222333	Reeses Peanut Bu	tter Cups	1 1		cs	\$35		0	
Edit 🗌 🗌	0002315415464	Fresh Fish		1 2		.BS	\$10		-1.0000	
O <u>K C</u> ancel Chec	k All Uncheck A	II Notes						1		
O <u>A C</u> ancel Chec		ii No <u>t</u> es								
ltem										
Line	2									
Line status	Accepted by supplier	×								
ttern #	0002315415464		Pr	oduct name	Fresh Fish					
Substitute item										
Order Unit of Measure			Receiving Unit	of Measure						
Order quantity		1		Receive by		*				
Order UOM	LBS			Receive UOM	Select Entry Order UOM					
Accepted quantity		2	Acc	epted quantity	Price UOM	2.0000				
Remaining open quantity	-1	.0000		Variance		-1.000				
Price		\$10		Price		\$10.0000				
Extension		\$20.00		Extension						
Tax amount		\$0.82	Invoi	ce tax amount						
Direct total amount				Invoiced price		\$10				
Storeroom total amount		\$20.00								
Reason										
Reason		<b>_</b>		Clear reason						

Step 8: Enter Accepted Quantity -- When entering the Accepted Quantity, make sure to enter the Quantity that matches the UOM Received by. For Example, if receiving by Price UOM and Price UOM equals LBS, than enter the Quantity in LBS. If receiving by Order UOM and Order UOM is PC (Piece) then enter the Quantity in PC.

Welcome Carl Castle	Home My Sett	tings <u>Help</u>	FAQ/Q-Tips	Hide L	ogo	Entry	y OList (	🔾 Vertical 🔘 Hori:	zontal Close	
Save Update Attac	h Notes R	leceiving Record	Link to Cred	it Merno						
PO Header - Receivin	g 👔 Line items									
All Qty	000222333	Reeses Peanut Bu	tter Cure	1 4	cs		\$35		0	
	0002315415464		tter cups	10	LBS		\$10		-1.0000	
	0002313413404	Treatman		1 2	603		\$10		11.0000	
O <u>K C</u> ancel Che	c <u>k</u> All Uncheck A	lli No <u>t</u> es								
ltem Line	2									
Line Line status	-									
	Accepted by supplier	×	Produc		resh Fish					
substitute item			Produc	thame jh	resh hish					
Order Unit of Measure			Receiving Unit of M	0.06011.0						
Order quantity		1	-	ceive by	Price UOM 🔽					
Order UOM	LBS				LBS					
Accepted quantity		1.0000	Accepted	i quantity		1				
Remaining open quantity	0	.0000		Variance		0.000				
Price		\$10		Price		\$10.0000				
Extension		\$10.00	E	xtension		\$10.00				
Tax amount		\$0.82	Invoice ta:	× amount						
Direct total amount		II	Invoid	ed price		\$10				>
Storeroom total amount		\$10.00								
Reason										
Reason		Q	Clea	r reason						

### **1.** Entering a Receiving Event

**Step 9:** Enter Direct and Storeroom Total amounts - Enter Direct and Storeroom totals in the appropriate fields on the line item. Calculator Icons is provided to access calculator functionality

to determine these values.

Icome Carl Castle	<u>Home</u>	My Settings	<u>Help</u>	FA0/0-Tips	Hide	Logo	🖲 Entr	y OList (	Vertical OHor	rizontal Close	
<u>S</u> ave Update <u>A</u> ttac	h No <u>t</u> e	s Receivi	ng Record	Link to Cr	edit Merno						
PO Header - Receivin	a Line	items									
All Qty											
Edit 🗹	00022	2333 Reese	es Peanut Bu	tter Cups	1 1	C	s	\$35		0	
Edit 🔲	00023	15415464 Fresh	Fish		1 2	LE	es estatut	\$10		-1.0000	
									1		
O <u>K C</u> ancel Chec	: <u>k</u> Ali <u>u</u>	Incheck All	No <u>t</u> es								
em											
Line		2									
Line status	Accepted t	oy supplier	~								
item #	00023154154	164		Proc	duct name	Fresh Fish					
ttem # Substitute item	00023154154	164		Proc	duct name	Fresh Fish					
Substitute item		164		Proc Receiving Unit of		Fresh Fish					
Substitute item		164		Receiving Unit of		Fresh Fish Price UOM	<b>v</b>				
Substitute item rder Unit of Measure				Receiving Unit of	Measure		<b>v</b>				
Substitute item rder Unit of Measure Order quantity				Receiving Unit of	Measure Receive by	Price UOM	<b>v</b> 1				
Substitute item rder Unit of Measure Order quantity Order UOM		1		Receiving Unit of	Measure Receive by eceive UOM	Price UOM					
Substitute item rder Unit of Measure Order quantity Order UOM Accepted quantity		1.0000		Receiving Unit of	Measure Receive by eceive UOM ted quantity	Price UOM	1				
Substitute item rder Unit of Measure Order quantity Order UOM Accepted quantity Remaining open quantity		1.0000		Receiving Unit of	Measure Receive by eceive UOM ted quantity Variance	Price UOM	1				
Substitute item rder Unit of Measure Order quantity Order UOM Accepted quantity Remaining open quantity Price		1 1.0000 0.0000 \$10 \$10.00		Receiving Unit of Re Accep	Measure Receive by eceive UOM ted quantity Variance Price	Price UOM	1 0.000 \$10.0000				
Substitute item rder Unit of Measure Order quantity Order UOM Accepted quantity Remaining open quantity Price Extension		1 1.0000 0.0000 \$10 \$10.00		Receiving Unit of Re Accept	<b>Measure</b> Receive by eceive UOM ted quantity Variance Price Extension	Price UOM	1 0.000 \$10.0000				
Substitute item refer Unit of Measure Order quantity Order UOM Accepted quantity Remaining open quantity Price Extension Tex amount		1 1.0000 0.0000 \$10 \$10.00 \$	0.82	Receiving Unit of Re Accept	Measure Receive by eceive UOM ted quantity Variance Price Extension tax amount	Price UOM	1 0.000 \$10.0000 \$10.00				
Substitute item order Unit of Measure Order quantity Order UOM Accepted quantity Remaining open quantity Price Extension Tax amount Direct total amount		1 1.0000 0.0000 \$10 \$10.00 \$	0.82	Receiving Unit of Re Accept	Measure Receive by eceive UOM ted quantity Variance Price Extension tax amount	Price UOM	1 0.000 \$10.0000 \$10.00				

**Step 10:** Select a Reason Code – Select a Reason Code from the Reason Code Lookup. To clear a previously selected Reason Code, check the "Clear Reason Checkbox.

**NOTE:** Even though the field is grey-ed out, the User may access the available selections via the Magnifying Glass icon.

Welcome Carl Castle	Home My Sett	tings <u>Help</u>	FA0/0-Tips	Hide	<u>Logo</u>	🖲 Entr	y OList 🤇	Vertical OHori	zontal Close	
Save Update Attac	h Notes R	eceiving Record	Link to Cred	it Morro						
Save Opuate Attac	n notes n	ecewing Record	Link to crea	it metho						
PO Header - Receivin	g Line items									
All Qty										
	000222333	Reeses Peanut But	ter Cups	1 1		cs	\$35		0	
Edit 🔲 🗌	0002315415464	Fresh Fish		1 2		LBS	\$10		-1.0000	
OK <u>C</u> ancel Cheo	c <u>k</u> All Uncheck #	III No <u>t</u> es						]		
ltem Line										
Line Line status	2 Accepted by supplier	V								
	0002315415464	×	Produc		Fresh Fish					
Substitute item	0002315415464		Produc	liane	rresn risn					
Order Unit of Measure			Receiving Unit of M	easure						
Order quantity		1	-	ceive by	Price UOM	~				
Order UOM	LBS		Rece	ive UOM	LBS					
Accepted quantity		1.0000	Accepted	quantity		1				
Remaining open quantity	0	.0000		/ariance		0.000				
Price		\$10		Price		\$10.0000				
Extension		\$10.00	E	xtension		\$10.00				
Tax amount		\$0.82	Invoice ta:	<pre>carnount</pre>						>
Direct total amount		<b></b>	Invoid	ed price		\$10				>
Storeroom total amount		\$10.00								
Reason										
Reason		<b>Q</b>	Clea	r reason						

#### **1.** Entering a Receiving Event

Step 11: Click OK to accept Line Item Changes -- Clicking OK captures the Line Item Edits but does not

elcome Carl Castle	Home My Se	ttings <u>Help</u>	FA0/0-Tips	Hide Lo	10	● Entry ○	List OV	ertical OHoriz	ontal Close	
<u>S</u> ave Update <u>A</u> ttac	h No <u>t</u> es	Receiving Record	Link to Cre	dit Merno						
PO Header - Receivin	g Line items									
All Qty										
Edit 🗹	000222333	Reeses Peanut B	utter Cups	1 1	cs		\$35		0	
Edit 🔲 🛛	0002315415464	4 Fresh Fish		1 2	LBS		\$10		-1.0000	
OK Cancel Cheo	c <u>k</u> All Uncheck	All Notes	1							
O <u>K C</u> ancel Cheo	<u>K All Uncheck</u>	All NOLES								
tem										
Line	2									
Line status	Accepted by supplie	a 😽								
ttem #	0002315415464		Produ	ict name Fre	ish Fish					
Substitute item										
Order Unit of Measure			Receiving Unit of I	Measure						
Order quantity		1	_							
Order qualitity		1	h	Receive by	Price UOM 🛛 🔽					
Order dualitiky Order UOM	LBS	1			Price UOM 🔽 BS					
	LBS	1.0000	Rec			1				
Order UOM			Rec	ceive UOM 📗		1				
Order UOM Accepted quantity		1.0000	Rec	ceive UOM	BS					
Order UOM Accepted quantity Remaining open quantity		1.0000	Rer Accepte	ceive UOM	BS	0.000				
Order UOM Accepted quantity Remaining open quantity Price		1.0000 0.0000 \$10	Rec Accepte	ceive UOM	BS	0.000				
Order UOM Accepted quantity Remaining open quantity Price Extension		1.0000 0.0000 \$10 \$10.00	Rec Accepte	ed quantity [ Variance [ Price [ Extension ]	BS	0.000				
Order UOM Accepted quantity Remaining open quantity Price Extension Tax amount		1.0000 0.0000 \$10 \$10.00 \$0.82	Rec Accepte	ed quantity [ Variance ] Price ] Extension ] ax amount ]	BS	0.000	_			
Order UOM Accepted quantity Remaining open quantity Price Extension Tax amount Direct total amount		1.0000 0.0000 \$10 \$10.00 \$0.82	Rec Accepte	ed quantity [ Variance ] Price ] Extension ] ax amount ]	BS	0.000			_	

**Pricing Adjustments** – From the Receiving Line Item Tab you can enter tax and price details from the Invoice or other documentation if required. Price Changes here will be noted on both the Receiving and PO records but **will NOT change the original pricing information saved with the PO as submitted to the Supplier.** 

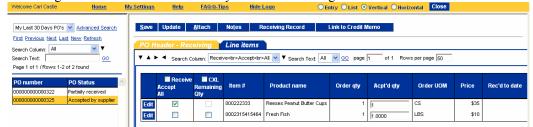
**Step 12:** Enter Invoice Tax and Invoiced Price – Enter the Invoice Tax and Price values for this Line Item in the fields provided.

W	elcome Carl Castle	Home My Se	ttings <u>Help</u>	FA0/0-1	<u>Tips Hic</u>	le Logo	💿 Entr	y OList (	🔾 Vertical 🔘 Hori:	zontal Close	
Г	<u>S</u> ave Update <u>A</u> ttac	ch Notes	Receiving Record	Link	to Credit Mem	•					
	Take obdate Hitta	un notes	Receiving Record		to creat men	•					
	PO Header - Receivir	ıg 👔 Line items									
	All Qty	<u> </u>									
		000222333	Reeses Peanut Bu	tter Cups	1 1		cs	\$35		0	
	Edit 🔲	0002315415464	4 Fresh Fish		1 2		LBS	\$10		-1.0000	
۱ľ	OK Cancel Che	ck All Uncheck	All Notes						1		
	- <u></u>										
Ш	ltem										
Ш	Line	2									
Ш	Line status	Accepted by supplie	r 🗸								
Ш	item #	0002315415464			Product name	Fresh Fish					
Ш	Substitute item										
Ш	Order Unit of Measure			Receiving U	Jnit of Measure						
Ш	Order quantity		1		Receive b		*				
Ш	Order UOM				Receive UO	,					
Ш	Accepted quantity		1.0000		Accepted quantit	y	1				
Ш	Remaining open quantity		0.0000		Varianc	e	0.000				
Ш	Price		\$10		Pric	e	\$10.0000				
Ш	Extension		\$10.00		Extensio	n	\$10.00				
Ш	Tax amount		\$0.82	1	Invoice tax amour	nt 🗌					>
Ш	Direct total amount		III		Invoiced pric	e	\$10				
	Storeroom total amount		\$10.00								
	Reason					_					
	Reason		<b>Q</b>		Clear reasc	n 🔲					
Ш											

#### **1.** Entering a Receiving Event

Save and Update - The Receiving Record provides two types of "Save" functionality, Save and Update.

**Step 13:** Save - The Save button allows the user to save their work without completing a posting the Receiving Event. This is particularly useful when working on receipts for large PO's. The user can enter some of the line items, save, and recall the Receiving Event later for further editing by Searching for the PO from the Receive by PO screen's Navigation List



**Update** – The **Update** button permanently saves the Receiving Event record (i.e. No further changes to <u>this</u> receiving event are possible). The **Update** button also updates the PO record permanently with details regarding this receiving event.

**NOTE:** Additional Receiving Events for a PO are still possible after an update. Update only prevents further editing on the receiving event that has been updated.

#### **Step 14:** To Update a Receiving Event click on the blue Update button.

My Last 30 Days PO's	and the second Connects	Sa	we Updat	e Attach	Notes R	eceiving Record	Link to Credit I	lomo			
		20		e <u>M</u> illacii	Nolea N	Acceiving Necord	Link to credit i	nemo			
First Previous Next Last	<u>New Refresh</u>			Description 1	1.1						
Search Column: All	▼		) Header -	Receiving	Line items						
earch Text:	<u>G0</u>	<b>T</b>	A ► ◀ Se	arch Column: Recei	ve Accept	All 🔽 🔻 Search Text: All	GO page	1 of 1 Roy	vs per page 50		
Search Text: Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 o		•	▲ ► ◀ Se	arch Column: Recei	ve Accept	All 🔽 🔻 Search Text: All	🔽 <u>GO</u> page	1 of 1 Roy	vs per page 50		
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 o	of 2 found	.   <b>▼</b>			ve Accept	All 🔽 🔻 Search Text: All	💽 <u>GO</u> page	1 of 1 Rov	vsperpage 50		
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 o	of 2 found PO Status		Re			All 💟 🔻 Search Text: All Product name	GO page	Acpt'd qty	vs per page 50 Order UOM	Price	Rec'd to date
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 o PO number	of 2 found	•		ceive 🔳 CXL				,		Price	Rec'd to date
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 o PO number 00000000000322	of 2 found PO Status		Re Accept	ceive CXL Remaining Qty	ltern #		Order qty	,		Price \$35	Rec'd to dat

<u>Cancel Remaining Quantity</u> – The "Cancel Remaining Quantity" feature is available from the Line Items tab on the Receive Items by PO screen. This feature lets the Receiver Cancel individual or ALL Line Items on the PO that have an Open quantity associated with the line. For example, if on a <u>previously updated</u> receiving event, an individual line item had been received for 9 of the 10 items ordered, a subsequent receiving event may be entered and updated that Cancels that Remaining Line Item. NOTE: Cancel Remaining Qty may not be used in conjunction with a receipt for that item on the same Receiving Event. For example, for a Line Item with a Qty of 10, you may NOT receive 9 and cancel the remaining 1 during the same Receiving Event.

## **Step 15:** To cancel a Remaining Quantity on a line item select the check box under the CXL Remaining Qty column and click **Save**.

Welcome Carl Castle	Home	My Settings	<u>Help</u>	FAO O-TI	os <u>Hide</u>	Logo O	Entry OList 🧿	Vertical OHoriz	ontal Close		
My Last 30 Days PO's V First Previous Next Last Ne Search Column: All Search Text:			eader - Rec		Line items	eceiving Record	Link to Credit I		s per page 50		
00000000000322 Par	found Status tially received		Receive Accept All		ltern #	Product name	Order qty	Acpt'd qty	Order UOM	Price	Rec'd to dat
000000000000325 Aci	cepted by supplier	Edit	<b>V</b>		000222333 0002315415464	Reeses Peanut Butter Cup	s 1	1	CS LBS	\$35 \$10	

### 2. Entering a Substitute Item during a Receiving Event

**<u>Substitute Items</u>** -- Items may be substituted for one another from the Receive By PO Screen.

**Step 1:** Line Item Detail Tab -- From the Line Item Detail tab, select the Edit button to the left of the Line Item to be substituted for.

sicome C	Carl Castle	Home	My Sett	<u>ings Help FA</u>	10/0-Tips	<u>Hide Logo</u>	⊙ Entr	/ OList (	Vertical OHoriz	ontal Close	
<u>S</u> ave	Update	<u>A</u> ttach I	No <u>t</u> es R	eceiving Record	Link to Credit N	/lemo					
PO H	leader - Rec	eiving	ine items.								
* * *	Search C	olumn: Receive	Accept	All 💟 🔻 Search Text: All	🔽 <u>GO</u> page	1 of 1 Row	s per page 50				
Accept Remaining											
	All	Qty									
Edit	All		00222333	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups	: 1	1	cs	\$35		0	

Hide Logo

● Entry ● List ● Vertical ● Horizontal Close

#### Step 2: Click on the Substitute Item Checkbox.

		_							
PO Header - Receivin	g 👔 Line items								
All Qty									
Edit 🗹		Reeses Peanut Bu	tter Cups 1	1	CS	\$35		0	
Edit 🔲 🛛	0002315415464	Fresh Fish	1	1.0000	LBS	\$10		0.0000	
							1		
O <u>K C</u> ancel Cheo	<u>k</u> All <u>U</u> ncheck I	All No <u>t</u> es							
em									
Line	2								
Line status	Accepted by supplier	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	0002315415464		Product na	me Fresh Fish					
Substitute item	0002313413404		Troduct no	ino presirinari					
order Unit of Measure			Receiving Unit of Meas	ure					
Order quantity		1	Recei		4 🗸				
Order UOM	LBS		Receive	·					
					1.0000				
Accepted quantity	,	1.0000	Accepted qu						
Remaining open quantity	] (	0.0000		ance	0.000				
Price		\$10		Price	\$10.0000				
Extension		\$10.00	Exte	nsion					
Tax amount		\$0.82	Invoice tax an	iount					
		III	Invoiced	price	\$10				
Direct total amount		\$10.00							
Direct total amount Storeroom total amount									
	1								

#### 2. Entering a Substitute Item during a Receiving Event

**Step 3:** Enter Substitute Item -- Enter the Substitute SKU, Substitute Product Name, and Substitute Price in the dynamically displayed fields. Enter the Accepted Quantity and click **OK** to process this line item.

**NOTE:** Substitute Items entered during the receiving process are always considered Non-Catalog Content even though the item being substituted for may be a Catalog Item.

	velcome can castle	nome	my settings	neip	inde		Entry O List	Vertical Onorizontal	cioae
Γ	<u>S</u> ave Update <u>A</u> ttad	:h No <u>t</u> e	s Receiving	Record	Link to Credit Memo				
	PO Header - Receivir	ig Line	items						
	O <u>K</u> <u>C</u> ancel Che	c <u>k</u> Ali 🛛 🛓	Jncheck All	No <u>t</u> es				]	
	Item								
	Line		2						
	Line status	Receiving	Complete	¥					
	item #	00023154154	464		Product name	Fresh Fish			
	Substitute item	<b>V</b>							
	Received supplier sku	123456789			1				
	Received product name	Fresh Oyster	'S		1				
	Substitute item price		\$6.95						
	Order Unit of Measure				Receiving Unit of Measure				
	Order quantity		1		Receive by	Price UOM			
	Order UOM	LBS			Receive UOM	LBS			
	Accepted quantity		1.0000		Accepted quantity		1		
	Remaining open quantity		-1.0000		Variance	-1.0	00		
	Price		\$10		Price	\$10.0	000		>
	Extension		\$10.00		Extension	\$1	0.00		
	Ta× amount		\$0.	82	Invoice tax amount				
	Direct total amount			Ħ	Invoiced price		\$10		
	Storeroom total amount		\$10.	00					
	Reason								
	Reason		<u> </u>		Clear reason				

#### **Step 4:** Update -- To permanently update the Receiving Event, click the Update button.

Welco	ome C	arl Castle	Hom	e <u>My Sett</u>	<u>ings Help FA</u>	<u>.0/Q-Tips</u>	Hide Logo	Entr	y () List (	⊖Vertical ⊖Horiz	ontal Close		
S	Save Update Attach Notes Receiving Record Link to Credit Memo												
Р	PO Header - Receiving Line items												
•	<b>A</b> Þ	•      Search Ci	olumn: Receiv	ve Accept	All 🔽 🔻 Search Text: All	🔽 <u>GO</u> page	1 of 1 Row	s per page 50					
		Receive Accept All	CXL Remaining Qty	ltem #	Product name	Order qty	Acpt'd qty	Order UOM	Price	Rec'd to date	Open qty	Substitute item	
	Edit	×	-	000222333	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups	: 1	0	cs	\$35	1	0		
	Edit		<b>V</b>	0002315415464	Fresh Fish	1	1.0000	LBS	\$10	1	-1.0000	$\checkmark$	

### **3.** Printing a Receiving Record

Printing a Receiving Record -- Receiving Records are printed from the Receive by PO screen

Step 1: Receive by PO Screen -- From the Receive by PO screen click the Receiving Record button.

Welcome Carl Castle	Home	My Settings	Help FA	<u>.0/0-Tips</u>	Hide Logo	○Entry ○List ⊙Vertical	O Horizontal Close
My Last 30 Days PO's 💌	Advanced Search	<u>S</u> ave	Update <u>A</u> ttac	h No <u>t</u> es	Receiving Record	Link to Credit Memo	
First Previous Next Last Ne Search Column: All	<u>w Refresh</u> ▼	PO He	ader - Receivir	g Line it	ems		
Search Text:	<u><u> </u></u>		PO number	000000000000	325	PO Status	Receiving Complete 💙
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 of 2	found		PO date	11/12/2004	T	Changed to above status on	12/11/2004 10:38:35
PO number PO	Status	4				Buyer	Carl Castle
	tially received		Supplier	Hotel Food Ser	vice Supplie	Update PO status to	Select Entry
00000000000325 Acc	cepted by supplier		Received date	12/10/2004	<b>T</b> •		

#### **Step 2: Receiving Record** – The Receiving Record is displayed.

leceiving Record#: 00000000000043					urchase O	rder#: 000	00000000	00325			
	d by: Carl Castle	ec 11, 2004 1									
Buyer's	Name: Carl Castle		Buyers Ph	10ne: (800)12	3-4207			в	iyer's Dept.: Room	s	
	PO Date: 11/	12/2004			Source D	)ocument nu	mber:				
	Supplier: Ho	tel Food Service Supplies					5	Fracking nu	<b>unber:</b> XYZ226358	C45	
Inve	ice Number: 800	123456					Bill	of lading nu	umber: 542DFG		
Im	oice amount: \$45	.00						PRO m	umber: PRO12578		
Receiving Notes											
No Notes											
Product Disbursemer	ıt:										
Picked up by:		Departs	ment :				Date :				
Delivered to:	_	Locatio	in:				Signature	:			
Line Status	Item#	Pack/Size	Order qty	Unit Price	Ext. Price	Acpt'd qty	Rec'd to date qty	Open qty	Reason		
Receiving Complete	000222333	Reeses Peanut Butter Cups	CS	-/-	1.00	\$35.0000	\$35.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	-
Receiving Complete	0002315415464	Fresh Fish	LBS	10/-	1.00	\$10.0000	\$10.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	-

### 4. Credit Memo (Corrected Invoice Memo)

<u>Credit Memo (Corrected Invoice Memo)</u> -- The Credit Memo or Corrected Invoice Memo provides a summary of all changes, relative to the Original PO, for a Receiving Event.

**NOTE:** If a Receiving event has no changes from the information submitted to the Supplier on the PO, the Credit Memo will print out blank

## **Step 1:** Credit Memo -- For a previously Updated Receiving Event, click on the Link to Credit Memo button from the Receive By PO screen.

Welcome Carl Castle	ome M	<u>/ Settings Help F/</u>	AQ/Q-Tips Hide Logo	○Entry ○List ⊙Vertical	O Horizontal Close
My Last 30 Days PO's 💙 Advance		<u>S</u> ave Update <u>A</u> ttac	ch No <u>t</u> es Receiving Reco	d Link to Credit Memo	I
First Previous Next Last New Refre		PO Header - Receivin	ng Line items		
Search Column: All	G0_	PO number	00000000000325	PO Status	Receiving Complete
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-2 of 2 found	<u> </u>	PO date	11/12/2004	Changed to above status on	12/11/2004 10:38:35
				Buyer	Carl Castle
PO number PO Status 000000000000000000000000000000000000		Supplier	Hotel Food Service Supplie	Update PO status to	Select Entry
000000000000325 Accepted by		Received date	12/10/2004		
		Invoice date	12/10/2004		
		Invoice number	800123456	Payment method	Purchase order
		Invoice amount	\$45.00		
		Tracking number	XYZ226358C45		
		Bill of lading #	542DFG		
		PRO Number	PR012578		
		Invoice discount amount	\$0.00	Less discount	\$0.00
		Invoice freight amount	\$0.00	Freight	\$0.00
		Purchase type	General 🗸	Direct total amount	\$0.00
		Received by person	Mike Murphy	Storeroom total amount	\$10.00
		Release to department	034		
			Employee Cafeteria	Storeroom/direct grand total	\$10.00
		Picked up by receiver date	12/11/2004 09:51:43	Total \$	\$10.00

**Reconciliation Screen -** The Reconciliation Screen loads with the Receiving Record in question. The Reconciliation screen is the only screen from which the Credit Memo (Corrected Invoice Memo) is available.

#### **Step 2:** Click on **Corrected Inv** button to launch the Corrected Invoice Memo.

Welcome can castle Internet Internet	v setundis neip IA	<u>ara-mas</u> <u>mae cono</u>		Close
Received V Advanced Search	<u>N</u> ew <u>S</u> ave <u>P</u> rint	Receiving Record Corrected Inv	v No <u>t</u> es <u>A</u> ttach	Approval Detail Narik Ingoiced
First Previous Next Last New Refresh Search Column: All	Receipt Reconciliatio	n Received line items		
Search Text: GO	Identification Receiving number	00000000000043	Receiving status	Receiving Complete
Page 1 of 2 / Rows 1-25 of 36 found	Received date	000000000000043	Receiving status	Receiving Complete
PO number Receiving number	Purchase order number	00000000000325	Buyer	Carl Castle
0000000000021 000000000005	Cost center			
00000000000014 0000000000006			Subject	candy 2

### 4. Credit Memo (Corrected Invoice Memo)

**Step 3:** View Corrected Invoice Memo

INV. RECV. VAR. INV. QUUTED VAR.	TODAY'S DATE <u>11/15/2004</u> RIVOICE DATE <b>rden Inn Carlsbad Beach</b>	<u>12/11/2004</u> TODAYS DAT <u>11/15/2004</u> INVOICE DAT:	EMO	INVOICE N	RECTEI	COI				
SUPPLIER NAME     TODAY'S DATE       123456789     11/15/2004       BIVOICE JUDMEER     11/15/2004       S6357.00     BIVOICE DATE       OPEIGRAL INVOICE AMOUNT     Hillon Garden Ion, Carbshal Beach       HOTEL NAME     HOTEL NAME       00000000000322     00000000000041       PO NUMEER     RECEIVING EECORD       WE HAVE MADE THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS ON YOUR INVOICE PLEASE ADJUST YOUR RECORDS ACCORDINGLY.     REASON FOR A       ITEM     PROUCT NAME     QTX.     QTX.     PAICE     PRICE     VAR.     VAR. EXT.     REASON FOR A	TODAY'S DATE <u>11/15/2004</u> RIVOICE DATE <b>rden Inn Carlsbad Beach</b>	TODAYS DAT <u>11/15/2004</u> BYVOICE DAT:								
1234567592     11/15/2004       BIVOICE_JUDGEER     BIVOICE ADDE       1000000000000000000000000000000000000	<u>11/15/2004</u> nvoice date r <b>den Inn Carlsbad Beach</b>	11/15/2004 Invoice dat:						ME	SUPPLIER NA	
BUVOICE_MUNDASER     ENVOICE OATE       \$6357.00     Hillon Garden Inn. Carlsbad Beach HOTEL NAME       OPEODUGAL DIVOICE AMOUNT     HOTEL NAME       00000000000322 PO NUMBER     000000000000001 RECEIVINO RECORD       WE HAVE MADE THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS ON YOUR INVOICE PLEASE ADJUST YOUR RECORDS ACCORDINGLY.       ITEM     PRODUCT NAME       QTX     QTX       VAR     PRICE       VAR     VAR	NVOICE DATE	INVOICE DAT								
Intermediate Product name       g6357.00 ORIGINAL DIVOICE AMOUNT     Hilton Garden Inn Carlsbad Beach Hotel name       000000000000322 PO NUMBER     000000000000011 RECUYANO RECORD       WE HAVE MADE THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS ON YOUR INVOICE PLEASE ADJUST YOUR RECORDS ACCORDINGLY.       ITEM     PROBUCT NAME     QTX. INV.     QTX. RECV.     VAR     PRICE     PRICE     VAR.     REASON FOR A	rden Inn Carlsbad Beach							9	12345678	
ORIGERAL ENVOICE AMOUNT HOTEL NAME								IBER	INVOICE_NUM	
D00000000000322         D0000000000001           PO NUMBER         RECEIVING RECORD           WE HAVE MADE THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS ON YOUR INVOICE PLEASE ADJUST YOUR RECORDS ACCORDINGLY.         RECEIVING RECORD R		Hilton Garden Inn Car	Hi					0	\$6,357.0	
PO NUMBER RECEIVING PECCOED WE HAVE MADE THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS ON YOUR BYVOICE PLEASE ADJUST YOUR RECORDS ACCORDINOLY. ITEM PRODUCT NAME QTY. QTY. PRICE PRICE PRICE VAR EXT. REASON FOR A	HOTEL NAME	HOTEL NAME						AMOUNT	ORIGINAL INVOICE	
PO NUMBER RECEIVING PECCED WE HAVE MADE THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS ON YOUR BYVOICE PLEASE ADJUST YOUR RECORDS ACCORDINGLY. ITEM PRODUCT NAME QTY. QTY. PRICE PRICE PRICE VAR EXT. REASON FOR A RESON FOR A	000000000041	00000000000						0322	0000000000	
WE HAVE MADE THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS ON YOUR INVOICE PLEASE ADJUST YOUR RECORDS ACCORDINGLY.           ITEM         PRODUCT NAME         QTY.         QTY.         PRICE         PRICE         PRICE         VAR         EXX.         REASON FOR A										
		PRICE	PRICE	PRICE	PRICE	QTY	QTY.	QTY.		ITEM
0000978987 Chocolate Chip Cooki 1.00 2.00 1.0 \$70.0000 \$65.0000 \$55.0000 - \$60.00 -	- \$60.00 -	\$5.0000 - \$60.00	00 \$5.00		\$70.	0 1.0	2.00	1.00	Chocolate Chip Cooki	0000978987
0.000 + \$60.00	- \$60.00	TOTAL - \$60.00	TOTA						-	
	· · · ·	, ·····)								

#### 5. **Creating Multiple Receiving Events against a PO**

My Set

Creating Multiple Receiving Events against a PO - PO's that have not been fully received against will stay in a "Partially Received" status until receiving is complete or the Status has been manually updated as such. There is no limit to the number of receiving events that can be entered against one PO.

From the PO Tab, select the PO to receive against. If the PO has previously had a partial Step 1: receiving event entered against it, the PO will have a status of "Partially Received."

come Carl Castle		5- Hilt	on Garden Inn Carls	bad Beach 🔽 🧟		🗹 Hide	e Menu 🗌 Hi	le Summary	<u>Hide Log</u>	o <u>Hom</u>	<u>ne</u>	<u>My Settings</u>	<u>Help</u>
earch All Catalog roducts	js V			GO In Box New: 61	Total: 61		opping Cart es: 9 Total: \$1,2	32.59					
Catalogs	Orde	er G	uide Cart	PO In Bo		provals							
My Last 30 Days	s PO's		*	Submit		Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact				r Update	
First Previous Ne		st Ref	resh	Notes Add to ca		tachment Copy PO	History Receiving History	Send Message		· ·		to OG al Details	
Search Column:	All		~ ▼	Resubmit Ap		Transfer							
Search Text:			<u>60</u>										
Search Text:   Page 1 of 1 / Rov	vs 1-6	of 6 fo											
,	vs 1-6	of 6 fc		P0 Status	Confirm	Subj / Supp	lier	Inn code	PO date	Req deli	ivery	PO Total	Home cu
,	vs 1-6		bund		Confirm No	Subject:	lier ton Supply Managemet	SANCH	PO date 11/30/2004	<b>Req deli</b> 12/02/2		PO Total \$399.94	Home ci \$399.
Page 1 of 1 / Rov	vs 1-6		ound ▲PO number	New		Subject: Supplier: Hill Subject:		t SANCH			2004		\$399.
Page 1 of 1 / Rov	U		Dund	New Approval pending	No	Subject: Supplier: Hill Subject: Supplier: Ho Subject:	ton Supply Manageme	t SANCH	11/30/2004	12/02/2	2004	\$399.94	
Page 1 of 1 / Rov Edit Edit	U		2 PO number 000000000000331 00000000000330 00000000	New Approval pending	No No	Subject: Supplier: Hill Subject: Supplier: Ho Subject: Supplier: Hill Subject: can	ton Supply Managemen stel Food Service Supp ton Supply Managemen	t SANCH ies SANCH t SANCH	11/30/2004 11/29/2004	12/02/2 12/13/2	2004 2004 2004	\$399.94 \$12,810.30	\$399. \$12,810.
Page 1 of 1 / Rov  Edit  Edit Edit	vs 1-6		2 PO number 000000000000331 00000000000330 00000000	New Approval pending New Accepted by supplier	No No No	Subject: Supplier: Hill Subject: Supplier: Ho Subject: Supplier: Hill Subject: can Supplier: Ho Subject: Bee	ton Supply Managemen stel Food Service Supp ton Supply Managemen sty 2 stel Food Service Supp	t SANCH ies SANCH t SANCH ies SANCH	11/30/2004 11/29/2004 11/15/2004	12/02/2 12/13/2 11/16/2	2004 2004 2004 2004	\$399.94 \$12,810.30 \$618.88	\$399 \$12,810 \$618

Step 2: Edit Receiving Event Header -- The Receiving Event Header will load with information from the previous receiving event. Edit this as is necessary. Click on the Line Item tab and continue receipt as outlined in previous steps. Entry 
 List 
 Vertical 
 Horizontal
 Close Hide Logo

My Last 30 Days PO's 💙 Advanced Search	<u>S</u> ave Update <u>A</u> ttacl	1 Notes Receiving Record	Link to Credit Memo	
First Previous Next Last New Refresh Search Column: All	PO Header - Receiving	g Line items		
Search Text: GO	PO number	00000000000322	PO Status	Partially received
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-1 of 1 found	PO date	11/12/2004	Changed to above status on	11/15/2004 15:10:21
PO number PO Status 🖂			Buyer	Carl Castle
00000000000322 Partially received	Supplier	Hotel Food Service Supplic	Update PO status to	Select Entry
·	Received date	11/15/2004		
	Invoice date	11/15/2004		
	Invoice number	123456789	Payment method	Purchase order
	Invoice amount	\$6,357.00		
	Tracking number	XYZ890777		
	Bill of lading #	PP8088		
	PRO Number	PR0090877666		
	Invoice discount amount	\$0.00	Less discount	\$0.00
	Invoice freight amount	\$0.00	Freight	\$0.00
	Purchase type	General 🗸	Direct total amount	\$0.00
	Received by person	Mike Murphy	Storeroom total amount	\$5,882.16
	Release to department	001 Q	Storeroom/direct grand total	\$5,882.16
	Picked up by receiver date	11/15/2004 15:05:11	Total \$	\$5,882.16

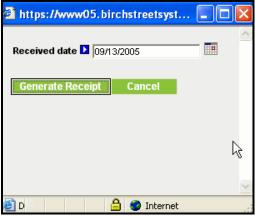
### 6. Receiving Against a Confirming PO

We realize that when the PO Originator flags a PO as "Confirming" that the goods or services in question may have already been delivered to the property, or in some cases, may never be delivered (software license expense or some other intangible item). The "Receive Confirming PO" feature should be used to document the fact that the items on the Confirming PO were in fact received, used or consumed. The PO Originator (person who created the "Confirming" PO) can create a "one-step", system generated receiving event against the Confirming PO by using this feature. If the Confirming PO was not received, the hotel Receiving personnel will be able to receive against the Confirming PO at a later date, once the products have been shipped to the property.

- The Receive Confirm button provides a one-step process for receiving a Confirming PO.
- All Receipts entered via this button are Received in Full only (ie. No partial receipts).
- Step 1: On the PO Tab, select a Confirming PO (Confirming PO's are always visible in Red type) and click the 'Receive Confirm' button.



Step 2: Enter the date (either manually, or using the calendar icon) on the Pop-up window and click the Generate **Receipt** button.



### 6. Receiving Against a Confirming PO

Step 3: The Receiving Record is displayed and can be printed if desired.

Receiving Rec	ord#: 00	0000000000225			Pu	rchase O	rder#: 0	0000000	0003981			
Received	<b>by:</b> Ann N	Iguven		Received	on: 09/13/20	005			PO Status: Re	ceiving C	omplete	
Buyer's N			В	uyer's Phone	:(800)123-4	4567 <b>X</b> 1			Buyer's De	pt.: Purch	asing	
		PO Date: 08/24	2005						5	lource Do	cument n	umber
		Supplier: Sally	s Seashells							Ti	racking n	umber
	_	woice Number:								Bill o	flading n	
	1	invoice amount: \$0.00									PRO n	umber
Receiving Note No Notes Product Disburser Picked up by:	nent:		Departs	nent :				Date :				
			Locatio	n:				Signature	e:	_		
Delivered to:												
Delivered to:	Item#	Product Name	Order UOM	Pack/Size	Order qty	Unit Price	Ext. Price	Acpt'd qty	Rec'd to date qty	Open qty	Can'd qty	Reas

### 7. Canceling a PO

The Cancel PO button allows the user to cancel a PO upon receiving, provided a Cancellation reason is entered.

**Step 1:** On the PO Tab, select a PO in either '*Accepted by Supplier*' or '*Fax/Email Accepted*' status and click the **Receive** button.

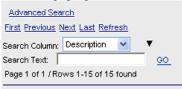
Catalo	ogs ¥0										
					Submit	R	eceive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / View / Edit	Header Upda
My Lo	ast 30 Days	PO's		*	Notes	Att	ichment	History	Send Message	Add to OG	Add to cart
First F	Previous Ne	xt Last	Refres	<u>sh</u>	Copy PO	De	lete PO	<b>Receiving History</b>	Create items	PO Recall	Approval Deta
Search	h Column:	∕O numb	er	🗸 🔻	Resubmit Ap	prv Tr	ansfer	Add Addt'l Info	Receive Confirm		
Search	h Text:			60							
	h Text: 1 of 1 / Row	s 1-12 a	of 12 fo		PO Status	Confirm	Subj / Sup	pplier	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total
	,	s 1-12 c	<b>\$</b>	ound		Confirm No	Subject:	oplier OfficeDepot Punchout	09/27/2005	Reg delivery 09/27/2005	PO Total \$47.76

Step 2: On the Receiving Screen, enter the **Received Date** (either manually, or using the calendar icon) and click the **Magnify Glass**  $\bigcirc$  icon next to the **Cancel Reason Code** field:

Save Opuate Attact	n Notes Receiving Record	Link to corrected inv	Cancer PO
PO Header · Receiving	Line items		
PO number	0000000004003	PO Status	Accepted by supplier
PO date	08/27/2005	Changed to above status on	09/27/2005 15:07:38
HSM PO No.		Buyer	Ann Nguyen 🛛 🔯
Supplier	Refer Printing (Punchout)	Update PO status to	Select Entry
Received date	08/28/2005	Allocation	
Cancel reason code	Q		
Invoice date			
Invoice number		Payment method	Credit card 🗠
Invoice amount		Card type	American Express 😒
Tracking number		Card holder name	Ann Nguyen
Bill of lacing #		Credit card number	***************************************
PRO Number			
Invoice discount amount	\$0.00	Less discount	\$0.00
Invoice freight amount	\$0.00	Freight	\$0.00
Purchase type	General 🗸	Direct total amount	\$0.00
Received by person		Storeroom total amount	\$0.00
Release to department	Q	Storeroom/direct grand total	
		-	
Picked up by receiver date		Total \$	\$0.00

### 7. Canceling a PO

**Step 3:** From the pop-up window, select the appropriate Cancellation code.



	Reason code	△Description
Select	ADDONPO	Item was added after submitting to Supplier
Select	PARTIAL	Partial shipment / back order
Select	REQ Fulfillment	REQ Fulfillment
Select	Receiving	Receiving
Select	REJCONCEAL	Rejected - Concealed damaged / spoiled
Select	REJDAMAGE	Rejected - Damaged / Spoiled
Select	REJDELDATE	Rejected - Did not meet required delivery date
Select	REJDELTIME	Rejected - Did not meet required delivery time
Select	REJSPECS	Rejected - Did not meet specifications
Select	NOTORDER	Rejected - Did not order
Select	NOTNEEDED	Rejected - No longer needed
Select	OVERSHIP	Rejected - Over shipped quantity
Select	REJWRONG	Rejected - Wrong item sent / substitution not approved
Select	SAMPLING	Sampling
Select	SHORT	Short on truck

#### Step 4: Click the Cancel PO button.

<u>S</u> ave	Update	<u>A</u> ttach	No <u>t</u> es	Receiving R	ecoru	Link to Corrected Inv	Cancel PO
O He	ader - Recei	ving	Line items				
	PO n	umber	000000000004003	3		PO Status	Accepted by supplier
	P	0 date	09/27/2005			Changed to above status on	09/27/2005 15:07:38
	HSM F	PO No.				Buyer	Ann Nguyen 🛛 🚺
	S	upplier	Relief Printing (Pur	chaut)		Update PO status to	Select Entry
	Receive	d date	09/28/2005			Allocation	
	Cancel reason	n code	NOTNEEDED		Q		
			Rejected - No long	er needed			
	Invoic	e date					
	Invoice n	umber				Payment method	Credit card
	Invoice a	mount				Card type	American Express 🐱
	Tracking n	umber				Card holder name	Ann Nguyen
	Bill of la	ding #				Credit card number	*********1111
	PRO N	umber					
Inv	oice discount a	mount		\$0.00		Less discount	\$0.00
h	nvoice freight a	mount		\$0.00		Freight	\$0.00
	Purchas	e type	General 💉			Direct total amount	\$0,00
	Received by p	erson				Storeroom total amount	\$0,00
R	lelease to depa	rtment			Q	Storeroom/direct grand total	
Picke	d up by receive	er date			]	Total \$	\$0.00

### 7. Canceling a PO

**Step 5:** When asked whether you want to cancel the PO, click **OK**.



Step 6: Click OK when you receive the message 'Processing is done.



**Step 7:** Closing the Receiving screen, brings you back to the PO tab. Click <u>Refresh</u> and notice the status of the PO has changed to '*Buyer Cancelled*'.

€	Catalo	ogs 🍸 Ö.	rder (	Guide	e 🍸 Cart 🍸 P	0 👔 In Box 🍸 i	Approvals	<u>.</u>				
	_					Submit	R	eccive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / View / Edit	Header Update
	My L	ast 30 Days	PO's		*	Notes	Atta	chment	History	Send Message	Add to OG	Add to cart
	First F	Previous Ne	<u>xt</u> Las	Refre	<u>esh</u>	Copy PO	De	lete PO	Receiving History	Create items	PO Recall	Approval Details
	Search	Column: P	0 num	ber	<b>v</b>	Resubmit App	prv Tr	ansfer	Add Addt'l Info	Receive Confirm		
	Search	n Text:			GO							
	Page	1 of 1 / Row	s 1-12	of 12	found							
	_											
			Û	1	△ PO number	PO Status	Confirm	Subj / Sup	plier	PO date	Req delivery	PO Total
	0	Edit			000000000004004	New	No	Subject: Supplier: (	OfficeDepot Punchout	09/27/2005	09/27/2005	\$47.76
	۲	Edit			000000000004003	Buyer cancelled	No	Subject: Supplier: f	Relief Printing (Puncho	ut) 09/27/2005	09/27/2005	\$21.65

**NOTE:** At this point, the buyer should contact the supplier to notify them of the cancellation. The above process does not send out any message to the supplier regarding the cancellation.

### 8. Daily Receiving Log - Single Day

The Daily Receiving Log was created so the Receiving Department can report on all receiving events for a single day or multiple days.

Step 1: Click on the Hide Menu button on the Logo Panel. From the Main Menu click on Procurement > Reports > Daily Receiving Log.

Welcome Damonss Smithed 3- Hitton Garden Inn A	Arcadia/Pasadena Area 🝸	Hide Menu	Hide Summary
Main Menu My Menu Procurement Company Application Setting Receiving Reconciliation Supplier On The Fly Sysco Punchout Profile Company Administration Reports Activity Detail Report Activity Summary Report Daily Receiving Log	Search All Catalogs Products  Catalogs Order Guide Order guide list Select Entry Purple=Ilon catalog item / Red= First Previous Next Last Search E Page 1 of 1 / Rows 0-0 of 0 found	Creat Discontinued Edit i	1 Box te P0 Add to P0
Expediting Detail Report Expediting Summary Report Monthly Item Dept Usage Report No Activity Summary Report Person Listing Price Charge History Report Price Regulation Report Purchase Order Report Receiving Detail Report Supplier on the Fly Report	Ali Item # F	Yrod / Supplier	Pack/Size

Step 2: The report will open with a screen as depicted below. The Daily Receiving Log has two (2) existing reports available. These reports are "Single Day Daily Rec Sheet" and "Multi Days Daily Rec Sheet". Click on the drop down arrow for Open Existing Filter Selection and select "Single Day Daily Rec Sheet".

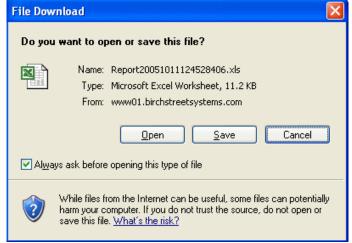
Daily R	Receiving	Log	Out	put Sel	ectioı	2								
R <u>u</u> n	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>R</u> eset	Chec	: <u>k</u> Ali	Unc	heck All	<u>D</u> elete Filter		I					
Save F	filter Selection	n As												
Open B	Existing Filter	Selection						~	Filter Criteria	All Criter	ia Met	~		
Column		Sort Dire	Single D	ys Daily R Day Daily R Order	ec Shee ec She	et et			iter Value 1			Filter Value 2		
Receiv	ed date		~	~		Do not Filter	*	Γ						
Purcha	ise type		~	~		Do not Filter	*	10	Select Entry	V		Select Entry	×	
🔲 Invoice	*		~	*		Do not Filter	*	Γ						
📃 Supplie	er name		~	*		Do not Filter	*	Γ						
Direct f	total amt		~	~		Do not Filter	*	Γ						
Storer	oom total amt		~	*		Do not Filter	*	Γ						
📃 Total a	mount		~	*		Do not Filter	*	Γ						

### 8. Daily Receiving Log - Single Day

**Sheet 3:** By selecting the "Single Day Daily Rec Sheet" pre-set filters are displayed. You will notice a "token value" is populated in the Filter Value 1 field for Received date. This "token value" takes the place of entering an actual date. The Filter Value for Purchase type shows General. However, you can change the Filter Value from General to Food or Beverage. Click on the blue **Run** button.

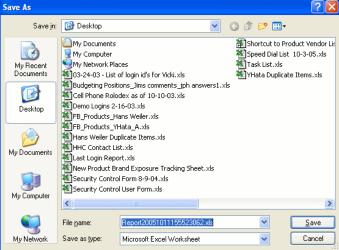
Daily Receiving Log														
R <u>u</u> n	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>R</u> eset	Che	c <u>k</u> All		Uncl	ieck All	<u>D</u> elete Filter		l				
Save Filter Selection As Single Day Daily Rec Sheet														
Open	Single Day Daily Rec Sheet							Filter Criteria	All Criter	ia Met	*			
Column		Sort Direction		Sort Order		Group Filter Type			Fi	Filter Value 1		Filter Value 2		
Recei	ved date		~		×	Γ	Equal	×	C	0TODAY				
V Purch	ase type		~		V		Equal	~	<	∋eneral	*	]	Select Entry	~
Invoic	e#	Ascendi	ng 🔽	1st	$\vee$		Do not Filter	*	Γ					
Suppli	er name		*		*		Do not Filter	*	Γ					
Ø Direct	total amt		*		۷		Do not Filter	*						
Storer	oom total amt		~		۷		Do not Filter	*	Γ					
🗹 Total a	amount		*		*		Do not Filter	*	Γ					

**Step 4:** When the system has completed processing you will receive a pop-up window that will ask you if you want to Open or Save the report. For this example we are going to save the report. Click on the **Save** button.



### 8. Daily Receiving Log - Single Day

Step 5: A window will open for you to save your file. Name your file and click on the Save button.



**Step 6:** Once the system has completed downloading your file you will be prompted to either Open the file, Open the folder or close the window. Click the **Open** button.

Download complete								
Down	nload Complete							
Saved:								
eport2005101	1155523062.xls from www01.birchstreetsystems.com							
Downloaded:	13.3 KB in 1 sec							
Download to:	E:\D\Report20051011155523062.xls							
Transfer rate:	13.3 KB/Sec							
Close this dialog box when download completes								
	<u>Open</u> Open <u>F</u> older Close							

### 8. Daily Receiving Log - Single Day

Step 7:	Your completed Daily Receiving Log will open.
---------	-----------------------------------------------

	B6 🕶 ;	& General			
	A	В	С	D	E
1		Daily Re	eceiving Log		
2	-	Hilton Hote	Is CHICAGO, IL		
3	-				
4	-				
5	Received date:	10/11/2005			
6	Purchase type :	General			
7					
8	Invoice #	Supplier name	Direct total amt	Storeroom total amt	Total amount
10	510111032	Sysco Foodservice	\$29.72	\$0.00	\$29.7
11	90706994	The Boetter Companies, Inc	\$127.40	\$0.00	\$127.4
12	91706983	The Boetter Companies, Inc	\$49.92	\$0.00	\$49.9
13	91706984	The Boetter Companies, Inc	\$86.72	\$0.00	\$86.7
14		ENGLEWOOD ELECTRIC SUPPLY	\$36.08	\$0.00	\$36.0
15		Refrigeration Hardware	\$113.42	\$0.00	\$113.4
16		Edward Don	\$161.52	\$0.00	\$161.5
17		Clark Devon Hardware	\$280.80	\$0.00	\$280.8
18		State Industrial	\$285.00	\$0.00	\$285.0
19		Warehouse Direct	\$524.80	\$0.00	\$524.8
20		Reinke Supply/General Ceiling	\$756.68	\$0.00	\$756.6
21		Qualita Paper Product	\$1,277.20	\$0.00	\$1,277.2
22		Cintas Punchout	\$2,460.18	\$0.00	\$2,460.1
23		Courtesy Products, LLC	\$5,152.00	\$0.00	\$5,152.0
25	Grand Total:		\$11,341.44	\$0.00	\$11,341.4
26					
27					

**Note:** The bottom of the report has two signature lines for Purchasing and Finance to sign once they receive a copy of the log, should you elect to print and obtain hard copy signatures.

### 9. Daily Receiving Log - Multi Day

Step 1: Click on the Hide Menu button on the Logo Panel. From the Main Menu click on Procurement > Reports > Daily Receiving Log.

Velcome Damonss Smithed	3- Hilton Garden	Inn Arcadia/Pasadena Area 💌	Hide Menu	Hie	le Summary
Main Menu My Menu Procurement Company Application Sett	ling	Search All Catalogs Products		<u>Box</u> w: 27 Tot	al: 27
Receiving Reconciliation Supplier On The Fly Sysco Punchout Profile Company Administration Reports Activity Detail Report Activity Summary Rep		Catalogs Order Guid Order guide list Select Entry Purple=IIon catalog item / Red First Previous Next Last Search Page 1 of 1 / Rows 0-0 of 0 found	d=Discontinued	In Box Treate PO Trint / View Edit item Sort Par ve	Add to PO Copy item Import OG alues
Daily Receiving Log Expediting Detail Repo Expediting Summary I Monthly Item Dept Us No Activity Summary I	Report age Report	All Item #	Prod / Supplier		Pack/Si

**Step 2:** The report will open with as depicted below. The Daily Receiving Log has two (2) existing reports available. These reports are "Single Day Daily Rec Sheet" and "Multi Days Daily Rec Sheet". Click on the drop down arrow for Open Existing Filter Selection and select "Multi Day Daily Rec Sheet".

Daily Receiving	Log 🏹	Dutj	out Sel	ectio	n								
R <u>u</u> n <u>C</u> ancel	<u>R</u> eset (	Chec	: <u>k</u> Ali	Unc	heck All	<u>D</u> elete Filter		l					
Save Filter Selection	As												
Open Existing Filter S	Selection						~	Filter Criteria	All Criter	ia Met	~		
Column	Mu Sort Dire ^{Sir}	qle D	ys Daily R ay Daily R Order	ec She ec She	et set			iter Value 1			Filter Value 2		
Received date		*	~		Do not Filter	*	Γ						
Purchase type		~	~		Do not Filter	~	10	Select Entry	~		Select Entry	~	
Invoice #		۷	*		Do not Filter	*	Γ						
Supplier name		~	*		Do not Filter	*	Γ			1			
🔲 Direct total amt		~	~		Do not Filter	*	Γ						
🔲 Storeroom total amt		*	*		Do not Filter	*	Γ						
Total amount		~	*		Do not Filter	*	Γ						

#### 9. Daily Receiving Log - Multi Day

Sheet 3: By selecting the "Multi Day Daily Rec Sheet" you will be able to run a receiving log for multiple days. You will notice the Filter Type is set at "Greater than or equal to". In the Filter Value 1 field replace the "token value" with a date. You can change the date by clicking on the calendar icon. For example: If you want to run the receiving log for 10/06/05 thru current date you would enter 10/06/05 in the Filter Value 1. Click on the blue **Run** button.

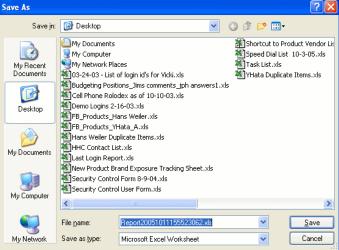
R <u>u</u> n	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>R</u> eset	Che	: <u>k</u> All	Uncl	heck All	<u>D</u> elete Filter				
Sav	e Filter Selection	n As	Multi Da	iys Daily F	Rec Shee	t					
Оре	n Existing Filter	Selection	Multi Da	ays Daily I	Rec Shee	et		🖌 Filter Criteria	All Criteria Met	*	
Column		Sort Dire	ection	Sort Order	Group	Filter Type		Filter Value 1		Filter Value 2	
🗹 Rec	eived date	Ascendi	ng 🔽	1st 🗸		Greater than	or equal to 🔽	10/06/2005			
🗹 Purc	chase type		~	~		Do not Filter	*	Select Entry	~	Select Entry	~
<ul> <li>Invo</li> </ul>	ice #	Ascendi	ng 🔽	2nd 🔽		Do not Filter	*				
🗹 Sup	plier name		~	~		Do not Filter	*				
🗹 Dire	ct total amt		*	~		Do not Filter	*				
🗹 Stor	reroom total amt		*	~		Do not Filter	*				

- **Note:** The Purchase type is not filtered because the Multi Day report is meant to provide the receiving events for all purchase types.
- **Step 4:** When the system has completed processing you will receive a pop-up window that will ask you if you want to Open or Save the report. For this example we are going to save the report. Click on the **Save** button.



### 9. Daily Receiving Log - Multi Day

Step 5: <u>A window will open for you to save your file. Name your file and click on the Save button.</u>



**Step 6:** Once the system has completed downloading your file you will be prompted to either Open the file, Open the folder or close the window. Click the **Open** button.

Download cor	nplete 📃 🗖 🔀
Dov	vnload Complete
Saved:	
eport200510	11155523062.xls from www01.birchstreetsystems.com
Downloaded:	13.3 KB in 1 sec
Download to:	E:\D\Report20051011155523062.xls
Transfer rate:	13.3 KB/Sec
Close this di	alog box when download completes
	Open Open <u>F</u> older Close

### 9. Daily Receiving Log - Multi Day

	A11 - &	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	~	0	× ·	Daily Receiving Log			0
2				Hilton Hotels CHICAGO, IL			
	ser:	CHICH100					
	un Date:	10/11/2005 13:80					
6 6 5	election:						
7	erector.	From	Through				
8 R	eceived date	10.06/2005					
	ort By:	Received date	Asc.				
10		Invoice #	Asc.				
11	December of data	Describer of the s	In mine #	Compliance	Disc of Batel and	Character and Autobarra	Total amoun
15	Received date	Purchase type IS General	Invoice #	Supplier name	Direct total amt	Storeroom total amt	i otal amour
16	10/6/200	io j General	510050907	SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$283.24	\$0.00	\$2
17			01000000	Franmara, Inc.	\$136.00	\$0.00	81
19	10/7/200	15 General					
20			510071189	SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$2,149.20	\$0.00	\$2,1
21			510071190	SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$187.26	\$0.00	\$1
22 23			510071191	SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$1,324.74	\$0.00	\$1,3
24			510071192 510071193	SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc. SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$200.85	\$0.00	\$2
25			510071194	SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$1,473.00	\$0.00	\$1,4
26			510071195	SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$23.66	\$0.00	\$
27			510071196	SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$582.00	\$0.00	\$5
28				KDS Tech Services, Inc.	\$0.00	\$0.00	
30				G. E. Polymer Shopes McMaster Carr	\$246.80 \$315.07	\$0.00	\$2
1				En Pointe Tech	\$389.00	\$0.00	\$3
12				Grainger	\$784.80	\$0.00	\$7
3				Hiton Supply Management	\$1,395.00	\$0.00	\$1,3
14				Dugmore & Duncan	\$1,410.74	\$0.00	\$1,4
15 16				Grainger	\$1,916.01 \$5,475.84	\$0.00	\$1,9 \$5,4
8	1080200	15 General		Dropes 4 Show	35,4/5.84	\$0.00	35,4
19	10/10/200	io joenerai	510071193	SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$245.76	\$0.00	\$2
10				RELIEF PRINTING	\$12.85	\$0.00	\$
11				Guest Supply, Inc.	\$85.32	\$0.00	\$
12				SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$135.60	\$0.00	\$1
3				Print King	\$237.80	\$0.00	\$2
15				North American SYSCO Food Services of Chicago, Inc.	\$288.24 \$540.72	\$0.00	\$2
6				Windy City Sikscreen	\$560.00	\$0.00	\$5
17				Consir Corp.	\$696.00	\$0.00	\$6
18				Cutter & Bucks	\$1,170.00	\$0.00	\$1,1
9		-		Guest Supply, Inc.	\$25,803.97	\$0.00	\$25,8
1	10/11/200	15 General	510111032	Curren Frankrau (an	a.c.a. 700	\$0.00	
52 53			90706994	Sysco Foodservice The Boetter Companies, Inc	\$29.72 \$127.40		s
4			91706983	The Boeter Companies, Inc	\$49.92		
5			91706984	The Boetter Companies, Inc	\$86.72		
6				ENGLEWOOD ELECTRIC SUPPLY	\$36.00		
7				Refrigeration Hardware	\$113.42		\$
8 9				Edward Don Clark Devon Hardware	\$161.52		5
0			-	State Industrial	\$280.80		5
1				Warehouse Direct	\$285.00 \$524.80		5
2				Reinke Supply/General Ceiling	\$756.68		s
33				Qualita Paper Product	\$1,277.20		\$1,
64			_	Cintas Punchout	\$2,460.18		\$2,
65				Courtesy Products, LLC	\$5,152.00		\$5,
	irand Total:				\$59,736.83	\$0.00	\$59,

Step 7: Your completed Daily Receiving Log will open.

**Note:** The bottom of the report has two signature lines for Purchasing and Finance to sign once they receive a copy of the log, should you elect to print and obtain hard copy signatures.

### 1. Finding a Receiving Record

### Main Menu

The Reconciliation Screen allows the Finance User to perform Matching activities relating to the PO, the Receiving Record and the Supplier Invoice.

Access the Reconciliation screen from the Main Menu via the *V7 Procurement->Reconciliation* option, *OR* by selecting a PO with the status of **"Partially Received"** or **"Receiving Complete"** from the PO Tab and click the **Receiving History** button.

Welcome Carl Castle 5- Hilton Garden Inn Carl	sbad Beach 💌 🔯 🗌 Hide Menu	Hide Summary	<u>Hide Logo</u>	Home My Set	<u>ttings Help</u>	FAO:O-Tips Log
Main Menu My Menu VI Procurement Approvals Receiving	Search All Catalogs Products  Catalogs  Order Guide Cart			opping Cart les:9 Total: \$1,	232.59	
Reconciliation Supplier On The Fly	My Last 30 Days PO's	Submit	Receive	Buyer Contact	Supp Contact	Print / View
Reports     Reconciliation     V7 Administration		Header Update	Notes	Attachment	History	Send Message
	First Previous Next Last Refresh	Budget Impact	Add to OG	Add to cart	Copy PO	Receiving History
	Search Column: All	Create items	PO Recall	Approval Details	Resubmit Apprv	Transfer
	Search Text: GO					

#### Filters

The Reconciliation Screen can be filtered by the listed Filters. Filters will only display results in the Navigation list that match the Filters "Status" criteria.

Welcome Carl Castle Home M	<u>ly Settings Help FA</u>	AO/O-Tips Hide Logo	○Entry ○List ⊙Vertical	O Horizontal Close
Received  Advanced Search Received Next Last New Refresh	<u>N</u> ew <u>S</u> ave <u>P</u> rint	Receiving Record Corrected Inv	v No <u>t</u> es <u>A</u> ttach	Approval Detail Marik Ingoiced
All All School All Sch	Receipt Reconciliatio			
Page 1 of 2 / Rows 1-25 of 36 found PO number Receiving number	Receiving number Received date	[New] &	Receiving status	Receiving in process
000000000000021 0000000000004 000000000000021 000000000005	Purchase order number Cost center		Buyer	

## **Chapter 10 – Reconciliation**

#### 1. Finding a Receiving Record

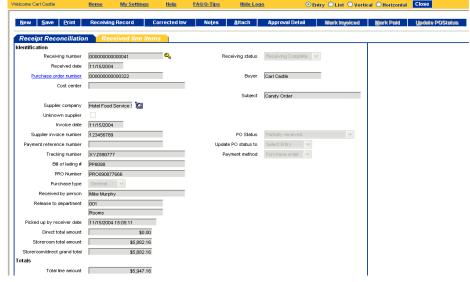
**Navigation List** - Use the Navigation List's search functionality to find the Receiving Record based upon any of the criteria listed in the Search Column drop down box.

Welcome Carl Castle	Home h	<u>wy settings Help h</u>	AU/U-TIPS Hide Lo	<u>odo</u>	CEntry CList @Vertical	Horizontal Close	
Received V Advanced Search		<u>N</u> ew <u>S</u> ave <u>P</u> rint	Receiving Record	Corrected Inv	No <u>t</u> es <u>A</u> ttach	Approval Detail	Nark Ingoiced
First Previous Next Last New Re Search Column: All	fresh	Receipt Reconciliati	on Received line	items			
Search Text: Bill of lading #	60	Identification					
Page 1 of 2 / Ro	<u><u> </u></u>	Receiving numbe	r [New]	4	Receiving status	Receiving in process 💙	
PO Status		Received date	9 12/11/2004				
PO number PO number PRO Number	imber 🗠	Purchase order numbe	<u>r</u>		Buyer		
00000000000000 Payment ref num 00000000000000 Receive status	1004 1005	Cost cente	r 📔				
000000000000 Received date	006				Subject		
00000000000000 Receiving number	1007 1008	Supplier company	/ 🗅 📃 🔪			,	
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	009	Unknown supplie	r 🗌				
0000000000000 Track number	010	Invoice date					
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	011	Supplier invoice numbe	r		PO Status	Select Entry	~
000000000000000000000000000000000000000		Payment reference numbe	r		Update PO status to	Select Entry	

- **Step 1:** Select Criteria Select the Column Criteria which you wish to search by and click <u>GO</u>. Click on the PO number to load the associated receiving record.
- NOTE: If more than 1 PO is listed then that PO has multiple receiving events entered against it.

Received V Advanced Search	<u>N</u> ew <u>S</u> ave <u>P</u> rint	Receiving Record	Corrected Inv	No <u>t</u> es <u>A</u> ttach	Approval Detail	Mark In <u>v</u> oiced
<u>First Previous</u> <u>Next Last New Refresh</u> Search Column: PO number ▼▼	Receipt Reconciliation	n Received line i	ems			
Search Text: 322 GO	Identification					
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-1 of 1 found	Receiving number	[New]	<b>«</b>	Receiving status	Receiving in process 🗸	
PO number Receiving number	Received date	12/11/2004				
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Purchase order number			Buye		
	Cost center					
				Subject		
	Supplier company	3				

Step 2: The Receiving record loads in the Reconciliation Screen



### **Chapter 10 – Reconciliation**

### 2. Editing Existing Line Items

 Step 1:
 From the Reconciliation Screen, click the Received Line Items tab.

 Wetcome Carl Castle
 May Settings
 Help
 FAQ-0-Tips
 Hide Long
 O Entry
 O List
 O Horizontal
 Close

New Save Print	Receiving Record Corrected Inv	Ni-ton Bittanta	Anno and Datail	March In start	Black Dold	
<u>N</u> ew <u>S</u> ave <u>P</u> rint	Receiving Record Corrected Inv	No <u>t</u> es <u>A</u> ttach	Approval Detail	Nark Ingoiced	<u>M</u> ark Paid	Update POSt
Receipt Reconciliatio	Received line items					
lentification						
Receiving number	00000000000041	Receiving status	Receiving Complete			
Received date	11/15/2004					
Purchase order number	0000000000322	Buyer	Carl Castle			
Cost center						
		Subject	Candy Order			
Supplier company	Hotel Food Service : 🔛					
Unknown supplier						
Invoice date	11/15/2004					
Supplier invoice number	123456789	PO Status	Partially received	~		
Payment reference number		Update PO status to	Select Entry 😪 😪			
Tracking number	XYZ890777	Payment method	Purchase order			
Bill of lading #	PP8088					
PRO Number	PRO090877666					

#### **Step 2:** Select the Line Item to be edited as part of the Reconciliation process.

<u>N</u> ew	<u>S</u> ave	Print Rece	eiving Record C	Corrected Inv	No <u>t</u> es <u>A</u> ttac	h Appro	val Detail	Nark Inyoiced	<u>N</u> ark Paid	Update POStatu
lece	ipt Reco	onciliation	Received line iten	าร						
Add R	o <u>w</u> 🔻	🔺 🕨 🚽 Search C	olumn: Line	🖌 🔻 Search Text: 📃	G	opage 1	of 1 Rows pe	rpage 50		
Add R	0 <u>w</u> 🔻	A 🕨 🖣 Search C	olumn: Line	✓ ▼ Search Text:	Ge	o page 1	of 1 Rowspe	rpage 50		
Add R	o <u>w</u> ▼ Line	▲ ► ◀ Search C	olumn: Line	Substitute item	Generation Acpt'd qty	2 page 1 PO price	of 1 Rows pe	rpage  50		
Add R Edit	Line		Product name	Substitute item						

**Step 3:** Edit Information as required based upon information from the Supplier's Invoice. For example: Accepted Quantity, Invoiced Quantity, Tax Amount, Invoiced Price, Direct Amount and Storeroom Amount. Click **Okay**. Click **Save**.

Welcome Carl Castle	Home	My Settings	Help	FA0/0-Tips	Hide	<u>Logo</u>	📀 Ent	ry OList OVert	ical OHorizontal	Close
<u>N</u> ew <u>S</u> ave <u>P</u> r	int Rece	eiving Record Co	rrected Inv	Notes	<u>A</u> ttach	Appro	val Detail	Nark Inyoiced	Mark Paid	Update POStatus
Hew Save PI	init Rece	swing Record Co	rrected inv	no <u>i</u> es	Mitach	Appro		mark myored	mark Pala	Update POStattis
Receipt Reconci	iliation	Received line item:	5							
Add Row 🔻 🔺 🕨	Search C	olumn: Line 🔽	🔻 Search Te	ext:	<u>60</u>	page 1	of 1 Rows per	page 50		
	em # 1095889562132	Product name Hershey Chocolate Bar	Substitute	e item Acpt'	d qty 92	PO price \$63.23	Extension \$5,817.16			
	1095809562152	Chocolate Chip Cookies			32	\$65.23	\$130.00			
Edit 2 000	1037 0307	chocolate chip cookies			2	403	\$5,947.16			
							\$0,847.10			
O <u>K</u> <u>C</u> ancel	Copy as New	N <u>R</u> ow								
	Line	2								
te	em # 000097			Produ	ict name	Chocolate Chi	p Cookies			
	UOM LBS	Q								
Accepted qu	-	2			er quantity		1			
	D price	\$65			ed quantity		1			
	ension   amount	\$130.00	10 🖩	Invoiced / Rec'v qt	y variance		1.0000			
Total line a		\$130.00	JU <b>HH</b>		ance price		\$70			
Substitut	,	\$130.00		van	ance price		5.0000			
	teason									
	casui		- ~							
Direct total a	amount		Ħ							
Storeroom total a		\$65.0	10 1							
Receiving Quantities										
Quantity st	hipped	1								
Received qu	uantity	1								

# **Chapter 10 – Reconciliation**

#### Adding a Line to a Receiving Record 3.

Step 1: From the Reconciliation Screen's Received Line Items detail tab click Add Row.

			iving Record	Corrected Inv	No <u>t</u> es <u>A</u> ttac	h Appro	val Detail	Nark Inyoiced	<u>N</u> ark Paid	Update POS
ecei	ipt Recor	nciliation	Received line iter	ns						
dd R	ow T A	🕨 🖣 Search C	okuno: Line	V V Search Text:	Q	page 1	of 1 Rows per			
luu iv		- Sedicino		· Search Text. [	<u>~</u>	2 page [I	or i Nowsper	page  50		
laan	Line	Item #	Product name	Substitute item	Acpt'd qty	PO price	Extension	page (50		
Edit	Line		Product name	Substitute item				page (50		

Step 2: Enter the detail information in the fields provided (Item #, Product Name, UOM, Accepted Quantity, Invoiced Quantity, Tax Amount, Invoiced Price, Direct Amount and Storeroom Total Amount). Click OK and Save. My Settings FAQ/Q-Tips Hide Logo Entry O List O Vertical O Horizontal Close Home

Help

<u>N</u> ew <u>S</u> ave <u>P</u> rint	Receiving Record	Corrected Inv I	Notes <u>A</u> ttach	1 Appro	val Detail	Mark Invoiced	Mark Paid	Update POStatu
	Received line it							
Add Row	earch Column: Line	Search Text:		page 1	of 1 Rowspen	mene 50		
Add Nom	earch Column:	• Search Text.	00	page []		hage 120		
Line Item #	Product name	Substitute item	Acpt'd qty	PO price	Extension			
Edit 1 0000958895	562132 Hershey Chocolate E	lar	92	\$63.23	\$5,817.16			
Edit 2 0000978987	7 Chocolate Chip Cook	es 🗌	2	\$65	\$130.00			
O <u>K</u> <u>C</u> ancel Copy	as New <u>R</u> ow							
Line	5		Product name					
ttern #   UOM			Product name	1				
Accepted quantity		3	Order quantity		3	·		
PO price	\$8		Invoiced quantity		3			
Extension	\$240.0		I / Rec'v qty variance		0.0000			
Tax amount	\$240.0	<b>I</b>	Invoiced price		\$80	1		
Total line amount	\$240.0		Variance price					
Substitute item		-		,				
Reason								
	,							
Direct total amount								
Storeroom total amount	\$	240.00						
eceiving Quantities (based	on order UOM)	—						
Quantity shipped		1						
Received quantity								
Remaining open quantity		T					I	

Close

#### 4. Approval Detail

Step 1:

/elcome Carl Castle	Home	My Settings	Help	FA0/0-Tips	Hide Loge	2 (	🖲 Entry 🔘	List 🔾 Verti	ical OHorizontal	Close
<u>N</u> ew <u>S</u> ave <u>P</u> rint	Receivin	g Record C	orrected Inv	v No <u>t</u> es	<u>A</u> ttach	Approval Detail	Man	k Inyoiced	Mark Paid	Update POS
Receipt Reconciliatio	n Per	eived line iter								
Identification		cived line her	2							
Receiving number	000000000	0000041	<u> </u>	Re	ceiving status	Receiving Complete	~			
Received date	11/15/2004	l l								
Purchase order number	000000000		_		Buyer	Carl Castle				
Cost center						,				
	,				Subject	Candy Order				
Supplier company	Hotel Food	Service : 🔛				,,				
Unknown supplier										
Invoice date	11/15/2004	L .								
Supplier invoice number	123456789	9	_		PO Status	Partially received		~		
Payment reference number	, 		_	Updat	e PO status to	Select Entry	10			
Tracking number	, XYZ89077	7		Pa	yment method	Purchase order				
- Bill of lading #	PP8088	·								
PRO Number	, PRO09087	7666								
Purchase type		~								
Received by person	Mike Murph	NA 1								
Release to department	001	.,	_							
	Rooms		-							
Picked up by receiver date	11/15/2004	15:05:11								
Direct total amount		\$0.00								
Storeroom total amount		\$6,232.16								
Storeroom/direct grand total		\$6,232.16								
Totals										
Total line amount		\$5,947.16								

**Step 2:** The Approval Detail Popup lists PO Header Summary information at the top and a list of all the approvers, their title, Dept, PO Status, Date and Approval amount in the Grid at the bottom. There will be 1 line for every Approval Event associated with this PO.

PO Originator Name: PO Originator Dept:							
Supplier name:	Hotel Food Servic	e Supplies					
Orig PO Amount:	\$73,591.50						
PO Header Dept:							
Submit for Approval: 11/12/2004 07:06:02							
P0 number:	20 number: 00000000000322						
Current Date/Time: 12/11/2004 11:57:04							

### 1. Adding a New Supplier

- **Step 1:** Click on the "**Home**" link on the Logo Panel
- **Step 2:** Click on the "Create non-catalog items" button.

Catalogs	Order Guide	Cart	PO
Create non-ca	atalog items		

- Step 3: Click on the "Select Supplier" button.
  Select Supplier
- **Step 4:** Type the name of the supplier you need to add under the "Supplier Search" box.

Supplier Search	- Microsoft In	ternet Explorer
Supplier Search	GO	
Suppliers		

Step 5: Since the supplier doesn't exist in Birch Street, you will see "No Supplier Found." Click on the "Add New Supplier" button.

Supplier Search - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Supplier Search	No Supplier Found
Suppliers	
Add New Supplier	

#### 1. Adding a New Supplier

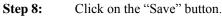
**Step 6:** Enter the supplier's fax number, without dashes "-"or parentheses "()", and click on the "Search" button.

**Note:** The fax number you enter here is the number where Birch Street POs will be faxed. **Add Supplier On Fly - Microsoft Internet Explorer** 

Country UNITED STATES	<b>Fax Number</b> 8185551212	Search
-	Enter a ten digit number for USA & C	canada only.
Cancel		

**Step 7:** Select the Transmission Method in which you wish to have the orders sent to the supplier. If you select Email for the transmission method the email address will become a required field. Enter the supplier's contact information.

Country UNITED STATES	🚩 Fax Number	Search
	Enter a ten digit number f	or USA & Canada only.
No Supplier Found	Enter the following values t	o add a new supplier
Fax number	(888)444-1212	
Transmission method 본	Fax 💌	
Supplier name 🕨	Fax Email	
Contact name 🕨		
Title		
Salutation		
Phone 🕨		
Email		
Address line 1 🕨		
Address line 2		
Address line 3		
Zip 🕨	Q	
City Ъ		
State ▶	Q	
Country	UNITED STATES	



#### 2. Edit a Supplier on the Fly (S-O-T-F)

A user can create a supplier in Birch Street and maintain that supplier's information.

**Step 1:** Click on the **Hide Menu** button on the Logo Panel.

#### Step 2: From the Main Menu click on **Procurement > Supplier On The Fly**



**Step 3:** In the search text box in the Navigation panel on the left type in the supplier's fax number. Click on "**GO**".

<u>Advanced Search</u> <u>First Previous Next Last New Refresh</u>	
Search Column: Fax number ▼ Search Text: 7082269817 <u>GO</u> Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-1 of 1 found	
Fax number 7082269817	^

Step 4: Select the fax number in the navigation list. The supplier's record will load on the right side of the screen.

Advanced Search	<u>Save</u> <u>D</u> elete <u>P</u> rint	
<u>First Previous Next Last New Refresh</u>		
Search Column: Fax number 🔽 🔻	Supplier on the fly	
Search Text: 7082269817 GO	Fax number	7082269817
Page 1 of 1 / Rows 1-1 of 1 found	Supplier name	Surface Shields, Inc
Fax number 🔗	Attention	Sales Rep
7082269817	Job title	
	Salutation	
	Fax or email PO to supplier	Select Entry 💌
	Phone	(708) 226-9810
	Email	
	Address line 1	10457 VV. 163rd Place
	Address line 2	
	Address line 3	
	Country	UNITED STATES
	Zip	60467
	City	Orland Park
	State	L Q

#### 2. Edit a Supplier on the Fly (S-O-T-F)

Help

FAQ/Q-Tips

My Settings

**Step 5:** In this screen you can make any changes you wish. If you change the supplier's fax number, the system will create a new S-O-T-F record for the new fax number and delete the old record for the old fax number. If you have items in an order guide attached to the supplier with the old fax number the items will appear red in the order guide.

Hide Logo

<u>S</u> ave <u>D</u> elete <u>P</u> rint					
Sumalian and the file					
Supplier on the fly					
Fax number	7082269817				
Supplier name	Surface Shields, Inc				
Attention	Sales Rep				
Job title					
Salutation					
Fax or email PO to supplier 🚺	Select Entry 👻				
Phone	(708) 226-9810				
Email					
Address line 1	10457 W. 163rd Place				
Address line 2					
Address line 3					
Country	UNITED STATES	*	v .		
Zip	60467				
City	Orland Park				
State	IL.	Q			

○ Entry ○ List ○ Vertical ○ Horizontal Close

- Step 6: Click "Save". Then click the blue "Close" button on the Logo Panel.
- **Note:** You can also delete a Supplier On The Fly (S-O-T-F) record from the screen by selecting the record and clicking on the blue Delete action button.

#### 1. Choosing the Report Filter Criteria

Each report will open with a screen like the one below which allows a user to select the specific fields which will be displayed on the report, as well as the report filtering criteria to give them the desired data.

Caution: If you do not enter any filtering options, the report will contain data for every purchase order that has been entered in Birch Street for every property that you have access to in the Company Data drop-down.

#### Selecting Columns that will print on the Report

- To show only specific fields on the report, click on the Column checkbox next to the field name you want to see.
- To select all the columns to show on the report, click on the toolbar button Check All.

For example in the Report Filter Criteria screen (shown below), the user has checked the Column checkboxes next to each field they want to see printed on the report. The Inn code, Region, State/Province, PO Count, and Grand total will be displayed.

Activity Sumn	nary Report	Out	put Selection			
R <u>u</u> n <u>C</u> ancel	Reset Ch	iec <u>k</u> All	<u>U</u> ncheck All	<u>D</u> elete Filter		
Save Filter Select	ion As					
Open Existing Filt	er Selection			*	Filter Criteria All Criteria Me	<b>~</b>
Column	Sort Direction	Sort Order	Group Filter Type	Filte	er Value 1	Filter Value 2
📃 Submit date	~	~	Do not Filter	✓		
🔽 Inn code	~	*	Do not Filter	~	Q	Q
Region	~	*	Do not Filter	~	Q	Q
🔲 Brand	~	*	Do not Filter	~	Q	Q
Hotel mgmt	~	*	Do not Filter	~	Q	<b>Q</b>
🔲 Ownership progr	~	*	Do not Filter	~	Q	Q
Buyer company	~	*	Do not Filter	~	Q	Q
🗹 State-Province	~	*	Do not Filter	~	Q	Q
PO count	~	*	Do not Filter	~		
🗹 Grand total	~	~	Do not Filter	~		

#### 1. Choosing the Report Filter Criteria

To show specific data on a Report, you will want to choose filtering options. The Filter Type allows you to make selections based upon the data you want to see.

In the example below, the user wants a report of all purchase orders for buyers in the state of California and from the first day of the current month to the last day of the current month.

Activit	y Sumn	nary Report	Out	put S	election					
R <u>u</u> n	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>R</u> eset Ch	iec <u>k</u> All	Un	check All	<u>D</u> elete Filte	r			
📃 Save F	Filter Selecti	ion As								
Open B	Existing Filte	er Selection					🔽 Filter Criteria	All Criteria Met	*	
Column		Sort Direction	Sort Order	Group	Filter Type		Filter Value 1		Filter Value 2	
🔲 Submit	t date	*	~		From/Through	*	@MONTH_BEGIN		@MONTH_END	
🗹 Inn coo	de	*	~		Do not Filter	*		Q		Q
🗹 Region	ı	*	~		Do not Filter	*		Q		Q
🔲 Brand		*	~		Do not Filter	*		Q		Q
🔲 Hotel m	ngmt	*	~		Do not Filter	*		Q		Q
🔲 Owner	rship progr	~	~		Do not Filter	*		Q		Q
🔲 Buyer	company	~	~		Do not Filter	*		<b>Q</b>		Q
🗹 State-F	Province	~	*		Equal	~	CA	Q		Q
🗹 PO cou	unt	~	*		Do not Filter	~				
🗹 Grand	total	~	~		Do not Filter	*				

By selecting the Filter Type = From/Through the Filter Value 1 (From) and the Filter Value 2 (Through) fields become enabled. You can type in a range of dates such as Filter Value 1 = 07/01/2004 and Filter Value 2 = 07/31/2004 to get data for purchase orders submitted in the month of July 2004. You can also click on the Calendar icon to choose the dates rather than typing them.

There are three Token values that can be used to represent dates:

- 1. @TODAY + N or N (N = number of days)
- 2. @MONTH_BEGIN
- 3. @MONTH_END

Instead of selecting a specific date such as 07/01/2004, you can choose the @MONTH_BEGIN value. This is especially useful if every month you want to run a report for the current month's activity.

For example, today is June 30, 2004. You want a report for PO's from 6/1/2004 to 6/30/2004:

- 1. Select the Filter Type = From/Through
- 2. Enter @MONTH_BEGIN in the Filter Value 1 field
- 3. Enter @MONTH_END in the Filter Value 2 field

For example, today is July 12, 2004. You want a report for PO's from Monday, July 5, 2004 through Sunday, July 11, 2004:

- 1. Select the Filter Type = From/Through
- 2. Enter @TODAY -7 in the Filter Value 1 field
- 3. Enter (a) TODAY 1 in the Filter Value 2 field

#### 2. Choosing the Report Sort Order and Grouping Criteria

To make viewing the data on the report easier to read, you will want to choose specific fields to sort by. You can sort up to 5 columns but you do not need to sort at all if you don't want to.

To sub-total the data within the report use the Group checkbox.

In the example below, the user wants to see the PO data sorted first by Region and then by Inn Code. They have also chosen to Group by the Region. This will subtotal the PO's by the various regions and sort the regions in alphabetical order and then sort the Inn Codes in alphabetical order within the Regions.

- 1. Click on the Sort Direction drop down next to the Region Column and select Ascending (A to Z). (Descending order = Z to A)
- 2. Click on the Sort Order drop down next to the Sort Direction and select 1st. (If you choose a Sort Direction you must choose a Sort Order)
- 3. Click on the Sort Direction drop down next to the Inn Code Column and select Ascending.
- 4. Click on the Sort Order drop down next to the Sort Direction and select 2nd.
- 5. Click on the Group checkbox next to the Region Column to Sub-total the PO Count and Totals fields for each separate Region.

Activity Summ	nary Repor	i Ou	tput S	election					
R <u>u</u> n <u>C</u> ancel	<u>R</u> eset (	Chec <u>k</u> All	Un	check All	<u>D</u> elete Filter				
📃 Save Filter Selecti	Save Filter Selection As								
Open Existing Filte	er Selection					👻 Filter Criteria 🛛 All Crit	teria Met	*	
									_
Column	Sort Direction	Sort Order	Group	Filter Type		Filter Value 1		Filter Value 2	
📃 Submit date	•	/		From/Through	~	@MONTH_BEGIN		@MONTH_END	
🗹 Inn code	Ascending	2nd 🗸		Do not Filter	*				۵
Region	Ascending	🖊 1st 🔽	<b>~</b>	Do not Filter	*				۵
Brand	•			Do not Filter	*				۵
Hotel mgmt	•			Do not Filter	*				۵
🔲 Ownership progr	•			Do not Filter	*				۵
🔲 Buyer company	•			Do not Filter	*				۵
🗹 State-Province	•			Equal	*	CA	Q		۵
PO count	•			Do not Filter	*		[		
🗹 Grand total	•			Do not Filter	*		[		

#### 3. Saving Report Filter Criteria

The Report Filter Criteria screen allows you to save your Filter Selections so that you can easily run a report that you need each week or each month without having to enter the filter selections each time. To save the filter selections:

- 1. Check the Save Filter Selection As checkbox.
- 2. Enter a name in the field available. In the example, California Region Monthly Report was entered.
- 3. Click the **Run** button on the toolbar.

Activity Summary Rep	ort 丫 Outp	ut Selection						
R <u>u</u> n <u>C</u> ancel <u>R</u> eset	Chec <u>k</u> All	<u>U</u> ncheck All	<u>D</u> elete Filter					
Save Filter Selection As	California Region	Monthly Report						
Open Existing Filter Selection				Y Filter	Criteria 🛛	All Criteria Met	*	

## **Chapter 12 – Reports**

#### 4. Using a Saved Filter Selection

- **Step 1:** Click on the **Report** from the Main Menu.
- Step 2: Click on the Open Existing Filter Selection drop down list to see all your saved filters.
- **Step 3:** Click the one you want to run. This will refresh the screen with your saved filter criteria selections.

Activit	ty Sumn	nary Repo	ort	Out	out S	election				
R <u>u</u> n	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>R</u> eset	Che	c <u>k</u> All	U	ncheck All	<u>D</u> elete Filter			
Save I	Filter Selecti	on As								
Open	Existing Filte	r Selection						~	🖌 Fitter Criteria 🛛 All Criteria Met 🛛 👻	
Column		Sort Direc ¹	Neekly	nia Regio / PO Activ <b>)rder</b>	n Montl /ity Su	hly Report mmary			r Value 1 Filter Value 2	
Submi	t date		*	*		Do not Filter	*			
🗌 Inn co	de		*	*		Do not Filter	*		Q	
Regior	n		*	~		Do not Filter	*		Q	
Brand			*	~		Do not Filter	*		Q	
Hotel r	ngmt		*	*		Do not Filter	*		Q	
Owne	rship progr		*	*		Do not Filter	*		Q	
Buyer	company		*	*		Do not Filter	*		Q	
State-	Province		*	*		Do not Filter	*		Q,	
PO co	unt		~	*		Do not Filter	*			
Grand	l total		*	*		Do not Filter	~			

#### 5. Running a Report

You can run a report immediately by clicking the **Run** button on the toolbar or you can click on the Output Selection tab to choose additional run options.

Output Selection Tab:

The Output selection tab allows you to select whether you want the report as an HMTL page or as an Excel spreadsheet.

Click on the Output Selection tab to select the report format: HTML or Excel.

Click the Report delivery option drop down list to see the 3 options:

- 1. Run Immediately.
- 2. Notify by email.
- 3. Attachment in email.

If you leave the report delivery option = Run Immediately, click the Run button to start the report processing. You must keep your Browser open while the report is processing. If you have chosen the report format = Excel, when the report has finished processing, a dialogue box will appear where you can choose to Open the report now or save it to the disk and open it at any time.

If you choose report delivery options 2 or 3, click the Run button. You will get a message: Your report request has been submitted. You will be notified via e-mail when it is complete. Click the OK button on the message pop-up and then you can close the Browser as the report will run in a background process. Be sure you're My Settings record has your correct email address. A report notification email will be sent when the report has finished processing.

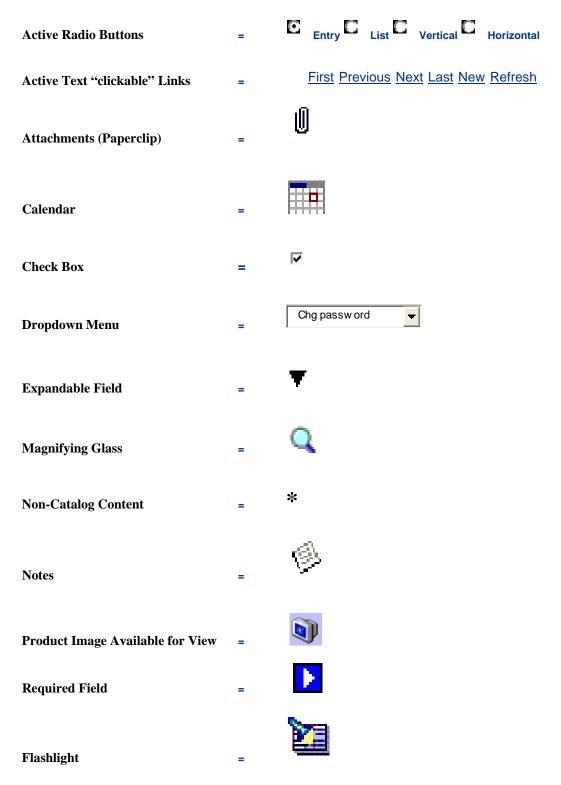
The difference between Notify by email and Attachment in email is the Notify by email contains a link to the report and you will receive a dialogue box just like the Run Immediately where you must choose to Open in now or Save to disk.

The Attachment in email is the saved Excel spreadsheet that when you click on the attachment it opens in Excel automatically.

Activ	ity Detail	Report	Outpu	nt Select	ion
R <u>u</u> n	<u>C</u> ancel	Sched	ule Task	Remov	e Task
	Report Outpu	t Option	Excel 💌		
	Report Delive	r Option	Run Immedia	tely 📃 💊	*
	Task S	chedule	Run Immedia Notify by e-r		Q
			Attachment i	n e-mail	

## **Chapter 13 – Glossary**

#### 1. Symbols (Icons) and Definitions



Action Buttons 'Action' buttons can be found behind each of the Front Page tabs. The below Action buttons are specific to the Order Guide tab. Other tabs, Catalog, Cart, In Box and PO have their own 'unique' Action buttons.

Create PO	Add to PO	Add to cart	Create OG	Delete OG	Rename OG	Print / View
Copy item	Delete item	Update	Clear all qty	Edit item	Import OG	OG Template
Create items						

#### Active Text Link First Previous Next Last New Refresh

Text that is displayed with an <u>underline</u> typically indicates that it is an '**Active Text Link**' and can be selected by using your left mouse button.

Attachments A Buyer can add an 'Attachment' to a Purchase Order. The attachment process works the same way as attaching a file to an e-mail.

Attributes 'Attributes' are fields that contain information about the product. The Birch Street application only displays a specific amount of product information during your initial product view. Additional product 'Attributes' or information is available under the link, 'More Product Info'. Below are examples of product attributes.

Item #	610042-050
Product Name	Bed Set, queen, 60"x80", Suite Dreams II
Supplier	Serta, Inc. Hilton Supply Management
Lead Time (Days)	15
UOM	EA
Case Pack	
Will Break Case	0
FOB	Delivered
Dimension	
Min Order Qty	1
Manufacturer	Serta Mattress Co.
Mfg Part Number	610042-050
Brand Name	Serta
Model	
Size	60" x 80" x 20"
Portion Size	
Commodity	
Quantity Break	
Description	Mattress & Box Spring Queen 2 pc set, 6 sets or more no freight charge

Bill To	The ' <b>Bill To</b> ' tab is displayed when you select the 'Edit' button on the PO list grid within the PO tab. The 'Bill To' screen displays the hotel information in 'grayed-out' fields. The 'Bill To' information is also displayed on the PO. These fields are <b><u>NOT</u></b> editable by the Buyer or Supplier.
Brand Name	One of the available product attributes a Supplier can populate with relevant data. <i>Heinz</i> is an example of a ' <b>Brand Name</b> '.
Calendar	The ' <b>Calendar</b> ' icon provides the Buyer with the ability to select a date (present and future), which will be displayed in the PO Required Delivery Date field. Calendar icons are available for all fields that require 'date' information. Additional short-cuts for creating 'date' information can be found under Q-Tips on the Summary Panel of the Front Page.
Cart (Shopping)	The ' <b>Cart'</b> provides summary information of the number of items (Lines) and the total dollar value (Total) in the Cart. The Cart is accessible via the Front Page Tabs. Products may be added to your 'Cart' from the 'Catalog' tab. You can create a PO from items placed in your Cart, and you can also add 'Cart' items to an existing Order Guide.
Catalogs	<ul> <li>The 'Catalog Tab' provides access to the following functionality:</li> <li>Accessing Catalogs directly through the Category Structure</li> <li>Adding Non-Catalog Content to PO's</li> <li>Displays the Results from any Catalog Searches initiated through the Search All Catalogs functionality. ALL OF YOUR AVAILABLE SUPPLIERS AND THEIR PRODUCTS ARE FOUND ON THE CATALOG TAB. MOST SUPPLIERS AND THEIR PRODUCTS CAN BE FOUND IN A SINGLE CATALOG CALLED "HSM MASTER".</li> </ul>
Categories	All suppliers' products are assigned to a ' <b>Category'</b> before they are loaded into Birch Street. The same product may also be found under <u>multiple</u> categories. Hilton Supply Management manages the category creation process at all times.
Check Box	A ' <b>Check Box'</b> is another form of an action button. Selecting or de-selecting a check box will provide different results, depending on the check box's placement within the application or screens. Check boxes are used throughout the application as a means to reduce the amount instructions required, which helps make the software easier to use.
Clear All Quantities	<b>'Clear All Quantities</b> ' is an Action button on the Order Guide tab, that when selected will change or 'clear' all of the existing order 'Quantities'. This feature is used to create a new order or PO.
Description	One of the available attributes a Supplier is required to populate with relevant data about their product. The ' <b>Description</b> ' field is different than the 'Product Name' field. The 'Description' field can contain up to 3,000 characters of text. Suppliers use this long description field to provide additional information about their product.
Dimension	One of the available product attributes a Supplier can populate with relevant data
Direct Supplier	Opposite of a Proxy Supplier. A ' <b>Direct Supplier</b> ' sells products directly to a hotel. The submitted PO goes direct to the Supplier.

Drop Down Menu	All • A <b>Drop-Down Menu</b> contains additional options for that field. Drop-down menus are used throughout the application.
Edit	Within the application, 'Edit' is always an 'Action' button. Selecting 'Edit' opens hidden screens, which allows a Buyer to access additional information that can be changed or edited.
FAQ/Q-Tips	This link displays ' <b>Frequently Asked Questions</b> ' and ' <b>Quick-Tips</b> '. ALL BUYERS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO PERIODICALLY REVIEW THIS INFORMATION, AS IT IS UPDATED ON A CONTINUOUS BASIS. FAQ's and Q-TIPS are located on the Summary Panel on the Front Page.
Fax Enabled	<b>'Fax Enabled'</b> is a classification given to a Supplier who elects to receive ALL electronic Purchase Orders created by Buyers via Birch Street's fax server. The Supplier maintains an electronic Birch Street account solely for the purpose of managing catalog content.
Flashlight	The ' <b>Flashlight</b> ' icon denotes when there is additional information available. Clicking on the Flashlight icon will launch a separate screen.
FOB	<ul> <li>'FOB' is an acronym, which stands for 'Free on Board'. FOB information is controlled by the Supplier, and indicated where freight costs are incurred by the hotel. Examples are as follows:</li> <li>FOB: Manufacturer's Facility - Hotels are responsible for any freight costs once the product leaves the Manufacturer's Facility.</li> <li>FOB: Distribution Center - Hotels are responsible for any freight costs once the product leaves the Distribution center. The Manufacturer has paid the freight cost between their Facility and the Distribution Center. The hotel may be responsible for any freight cost between their Facility and the Distribution Center and the hotel.</li> <li>FOB: Delivered - The Manufacturer or Distributor has paid the freight cost to ship the product to the hotel. The hotel is not responsible for any freight cost.</li> </ul>
Front Page Tabs	<ul> <li>The 'Front Page Tabs' provide for convenient navigation between the major System components. The Front Page Tabs are as follows:</li> <li>Catalogs</li> <li>Order Guides</li> <li>Cart (Shopping cart)</li> <li>PO (Purchase Orders)</li> <li>In Box</li> <li>Approvals</li> </ul>
Help	The ' <b>Help</b> ' link displays application Help resources. ALL BUYERS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO PERIODICALLY REVIEW THIS INFORMATION, AS IT IS UPDATED ON A CONTINUOUS BASIS. The 'Help' link is located on the Summary Panel on the Front Page.
Hide Logo	Clicking on this link hides the ' <b>Logo</b> ' section of the Logo Panel. Re-clicking this link will display the Logo Panel. Hiding the Logo panel will create additional screen space to display other information.

Hide Menu	Checking this box hides the ' <b>Main Menu</b> '. Un-checking it displays the Main Menu. Hiding the Main Menu will create additional screen space to display other information.
Hide Summary	Checking this box hides the ' <b>Summary/Search</b> ' panel. Un-checking the box displays the Summary/Search Panel. Checking the Hide Summary panel will create additional screen space to display other information.
History	<b>'History</b> ' is an 'Action' button which contains a date and time stamp for all activity since the PO was created. The 'History' button displays who accessed the PO, when the PO was changed and any status changes that have been made (New – Submitted – Viewed – Accepted – Approval Pending – Approved – Approved with Changes).
Home	The <b>'Home</b> ' link refreshes the Front Page Tabs and takes the Buyer to their Catalog tab. You may select Home link at anytime within the application, which will always take you back to the Catalog tab.
Images	The computer monitor icon, within the Item Number column, is used to denote products that have an ' <b>Image</b> ' available for view. The icon is displayed when product search results are returned on the Catalog tab and is also displayed next to products within Order Guides.
In Box	This summary information provides the number of new messages (NOT new PO's) and total message count in the Birch Street ' <b>In Box</b> '. The In Box is accessible via the Front Page tabs. The In Box tab maintains a list of all system generated notifications delivered to Buyers and Suppliers. The Buyer will receive notifications within their In Box only if the Message Delivery setting on the My Settings Screen includes delivery to the "Birch Street In Box only" <u>or</u> "Birch St Msg inbox and e-mail".
Item Number	One of the available product attributes a Supplier is required to populate with relevant data. The ' <b>Item Number</b> ' is the product number the Supplier uses to reference their product number to the general public.
Lead Time (Days)	<b>'Lead Time</b> ' is one of the available product attributes a Supplier is required to populate with relevant data. The Supplier controls the Lead-Time data for each product they sell. A Buyer may create a PO with a Required Delivery Date Lead Time that is <u>SHORTER THAN THE</u> <u>PRODUCT LEAD TIME</u> indicates, but will be prompted with an alert message accordingly. Creating a PO with a Required Delivery Date that is shorter than the product's Lead Time does <u>NOT</u> prevent the Buyer from completing the PO and submitting the PO to the Supplier. Please note that the Supplier <u>may</u> elect to reject your PO if they are unable to deliver the product in time to meet the Hotel's Required Delivery Date deadline.
Line Items	The term 'Line Items' is used to describe each product row on a Purchase Order or Order Guide.
Logo Panel	The 'Logo Panel' provides access to program maintenance, configuration and Help functionality.         Display items and links available from the Logo panel are as follows:         Hide Menu ✓ Box       • My Settings         Hide Summary ✓ Box       • Help         Hide Logo       • FAQ/Q-Tips         Home       • Logout

# Chapter 13 – Glossary

Logout	The 'Logout' link logs the Buyer out of the application and returns the Buyer to the <u>www.hsm-online.com</u> Home Page. DO <u>NOT</u> CLICK ON THE <b>RED</b> 'X' IN THE UPPER RIGHT SCREEN CORNER TO EXIT THE BIRCH STREET APPLICATION. ALWAYS USE THE LOGOUT LINK WHEN YOU ARE READY TO EXIT THE SYSTEM.
Magnifying Glass	The ' <b>Magnifying Glass</b> ' icon is used to denote when you are able to LOOK-UP information. Clicking on the icon will launch a new screen with additional data to select.
Main Menu	Accessing the ' <b>Main Menu</b> ' is achieved by un-checking the Hide Menu checkbox on the Logo Panel. The Main Menu' is used to navigate and access additional features that are not typically required to manage the purchasing cycle. You will need to access the Main Menu to create your Sysco Punchout Profile account and edit Supplier-On-The-Fly (S-O-T-F) records.
Manufacturer	One of the available product attributes a Supplier can populate with relevant data. A Distributor may elect to provide the ' <b>Manufacturer's Name</b> ' for that product.
Mfg Part Number	One of the available product attributes a Supplier can populate with relevant data. The ' <b>Mfg Part Number</b> ' may often be different from a Distributor's Item Number. The Mfg Part # represents the <u>Manufacturer's</u> number for the product. The Item # may represent the <u>Distributor's</u> product number for the same item.
Min. Qty.	One of the available product attributes a Supplier is required to populate with relevant data. The 'Minimum Quantity' data is controlled by the Supplier and indicates the minimum order quantity required to purchase the product. A Buyer may elect to purchase <u>LESS THAN THE MINIMUM</u> <u>OTY</u> , but will be prompted with an alert message accordingly. Creating a PO with a quantity less than the minimum order quantity does <u>NOT</u> prevent the Buyer from completing the PO and submitting the PO to the Supplier. Please note that the Supplier <u>may</u> elect to reject your PO if they are unable to ship less than the minimum quantity displayed.
Model	One of the available product attributes a Supplier can populate with relevant data.
More Product Info	' <u>More Product Info</u> ' is an active text link that, when clicked, will launch a separate screen to display additional product attributes ( <i>see</i> <b>Attributes</b> <i>for a list of fields contained within the</i> <b>More Product Info</b> <i>link.</i> )
My Settings	This link displays the ' <b>My Settings</b> ' screen for adjustment of personal contact information and your individual application settings.
Non-Catalog Item	* This symbol is displayed on the Print/View screen for both Purchase Orders and Order Guides when a line item is created from ' <b>Non-Catalog</b> ' content.
National Supplier	The classification for any Supplier who has a ' <b>National</b> ' contract with Hilton Hotels Corporation and has the ability to service multiple geographic markets.

# Chapter 13 – Glossary

Notes	The ' <b>Notes</b> ' icon indicates to both Buyers and Suppliers that the PO contains Note(s). There is also a 'Notes' Action button that can be selected when creating a PO. Selecting the Notes button allows a Buyer to create a note, which is visible to the Supplier. Additionally, every Supplier has the ability to add a 'Note' to the submitted PO if the Supplier elects to reject the order. Notes created by a Supplier are visible to the Buyer once the PO has been rejected.
Notifications	<ul> <li>'Notifications' are received and stored in the Buyer's or Supplier's Birch Street In Box only. A Buyer or Supplier can configure their personal Birch Street account to receive notifications when:</li> <li>A PO Has Been Accepted</li> <li>A PO Has Been Rejected</li> <li>A PO Has Been Approved</li> <li>A PO Has Been Received</li> <li>Notify Submitter On Disapproval</li> <li>Use the My Settings screen to manage your Notification options.</li> </ul>
Order Guides (O/G)	The ' <b>Order Guide</b> ' tab allows for the creation, maintenance and use of Order Guides, which contain catalog content for those products purchased on a repetitive basis. Buyers can also Sort, Add Par Values and a select other functions driven by Action buttons within the Order Guide tab.
Ord Qty	The ' <b>Ord Qty</b> ' field is displayed on all product views (Catalog, Cart and Order Guides). This is the field the Buyer enters the desired order quantity.
Pack/Size	One of the available product attributes a Supplier is required to populate with relevant data. <b>24/12oz</b> . is an example of ' <b>Pack/Size</b> '.
Par Values	Par Values - A Buyer can elect to add a Minimum (Min) and/or Maximum (Max)' <b>Par</b> <b>Value</b> ' for each item contained in their Order Guides. When a Buyer checks the 'Par Values' check box, the system launches 2 new columns within the Order Guide grid (Min Qty) and (Max Qty). The Buyer can then populate the fields with the desired Par quantities. Upon completion, the Buyer must click on the 'Update' button to save their Par values.
Portion Size	One of the available product attributes a Supplier can populate with relevant data.
PO Date	The ' <b>PO Date</b> ' is the date that the PO was created and is displayed on the PO Print/View screen accordingly. The PO Date is <u>NOT</u> the PO Required Delivery Date.
PO Header	<ul> <li>The 'PO Header' is the term used to describe the PO fields that contain the following information:</li> <li>PO Subject</li> <li>Required Delivery Date</li> <li>Note to Supplier</li> <li>Tax</li> <li>Freight</li> <li>More</li> <li>The PO Header screen is launched when a Buyer selects the Create PO Action button.</li> </ul>

PO Status	The 'PO Status' indicates where the PO is within the transaction cycle. A few 'Status' examples are as follows:
New	PO has <b><u>NOT</u></b> been submitted to the Supplier.
Submitted	PO has been submitted but $\underline{NOT}$ Viewed $\underline{OR}$ Accepted by he Supplier.
Viewed	Supplier has received and opened or viewed the PO only. The Supplier has <u>NOT</u> accepted the PO.
Accepted	The Supplier has agreed to the terms of the PO and <b><u>HAS</u></b> accepted the order.
Fax/E-mail Accepted	The PO was sent to the Supplier via the Birch Street fax server. All Supplier-On-The-Fly (S-O-T-F) PO's and PO's to Fax Enabled Suppliers are considered <u>AUTOMATICALLY</u> <u>ACCEPTED</u> once the fax is transmitted successfully.
Fax/E-mail Failed	The fax number provided on PO Header was either invalid or the Supplier's fax machine may have been out of order. The PO was <u>NOT</u> transmitted to the Supplier and has <u>NOT</u> been automatically accepted.
Rejected	The Supplier has declined the order and has rejected the PO with a Note which explains the reason for the rejection. IMPORTANT – ONLY PO'S THAT HAVE BEEN EITHER 'ACCEPTED' OR 'FAX/E- MAIL ACCEPTED' ARE CONSIDERED VALID TRANSACTIONS AND WILL BE SHIPPED BY THE SUPPLIER.
PO Tab	The ' <b>PO Tab</b> ' lists every PO created. A variety of options can be initiated against PO's from this tab (Submit to Supplier, Update PO Header Information, View PO Historymore).
Print/View (PO Tab)	<b>Print/View (PO tab)</b> - The " <b>Print/View</b> " Action button is located within the PO tab. Buyers and Suppliers can click the Print/View button anytime they wish to review or print a Purchase Order, regardless of the PO status (New, Submitted, View, Accepted or Rejected).
Print/View (OG)	<b>Print/View (Order Guide tab)</b> – The " <b>Print/View</b> " Action button is also located within the Order Guide tab and performs differently than the PO Print/View process. When a Buyer selects an existing Order Guide and clicks on the Print/View button, the system creates a copy of the Order Guide in Microsoft Excel. The Excel Order Guide can then be "saved" to the Buyer's computer.
Product Name	The ' <b>Product Name</b> ' is the short description for the product and is displayed on all product information screens (Catalog, Order Guide, PO'smore)
Proxy Supplier	A ' <b>Proxy Supplier</b> ' is a Supplier that does not sell directly to hotels. Hilton Supply Management (HSM) takes "Title" to the transaction when you create a Purchase Order for the Proxy Supplier. The Birch Street system will automatically transfer the PO to HSM.
Punch-out Catalog	<b>e</b> SYSCO _*

#### **Glossary of Terms** 2.

Punch-out Supplier	The term ' <b>Punch-out Supplier</b> ' applies to a select group of Suppliers that have a HSM approved direct link between Birch Street and their Internet site.
Quantity Break	A Supplier may elect to offer volume discounts, based on the quantity purchased. The 'Quantity Break' field can be viewed under the 'More Product Info' link. The quantity 'brackets' are displayed as numbers within this field and are also displayed on the initial product view. Although the discounted price is not visible in the 'Quantity Break' field, when products are tagged or selected to create a PO, the cost is recalculated, based on the quantity ordered for that product when the PO has been created.
Red Text Product	Product Names displayed in Red text in existing Order Guides indicate that the Supplier has discontinued selling the item(s). The discontinued item(s) can <b>NOT</b> be selected to create a future PO. The discontinued products will remain in the Order Guide until the Buyer deletes them.
Refresh	<u>Refresh</u> - Use the ' <b>Refresh</b> ' link to update various screens.
<b>Regional Supplier</b>	A ' <b>Regional Supplier</b> ' is managed by a HSM Regional Office and only provides product or services for a specific geographic market.
Required Delivery Date	The Date that the hotel requires delivery. The ' <b>Required Delivery Date</b> ' is entered on the PO Header, which is displayed after the Buyer selects Create PO.
Required Field	The ' <b>Required Field</b> ' icon indicates that data must be entered before a Buyer can go to the next step or screen.
Save	The ' <b>Save</b> ' function is different from the 'Update' function. The 'Save' button saves your work within your screen. When you select 'Update' the Birch Street system (database) receives the updated information and the Buyer's screen(s) change accordingly. The 'Save' button <u>ONLY</u> saves your work within your screen.
Search	<ul> <li>The 'Search' panel provides high level summary information from the application as well as catalog search functionality. The search panel provides different information depending on the Tab the users is in at the time:</li> <li>Catalog Tab – Search options for Products, Categories and Suppliers.</li> <li>Order Guide Tab – Search options for Order Guides and Product information.</li> <li>Cart Tab – Search options for Products placed in the Shopping Cart.</li> <li>PO Tab – Search options for New PO's, Submitted PO's, Accepted PO's, PO Number, PO Subjectmore.</li> <li>In Box Tab - Search options for Messages and Notifications.</li> </ul>
Search (Catalogs)	<ul> <li>Search (All Catalogs) functionality provides catalog searches based upon 5 criteria:</li> <li>Product - Searches allow the user to search by any descriptive criteria including product number and Mfg. product number.</li> <li>Category - Searches allow the user to search by product category name.</li> <li>All Suppliers - Searches allow the user to search by Supplier Name.</li> <li>My Suppliers</li> <li>My Recent Suppliers</li> </ul>

# Chapter 13 – Glossary

Ship To	The ' <b>Ship To</b> ' tab is displayed when you select the 'Edit button on the PO list grid within the PO tab. The 'Ship To' screen displays the hotel information in "grayed-out' fields. The 'Ship To' information is also displayed on the PO. These fields are <u>NOT</u> editable by the Buyer or Supplier.
Show Field Help	Many fields within the application have a hidden 'Help' feature. Place your mouse within a field and 'right click' to display the 'Show Field Help'. The Field Help provides a brief explanation of the field.
Sort	Sort – The ' <b>Sort</b> ' check box is available within all Order Guides and is used to rearrange the sequence of product rows. Selecting the 'Sort' check box will launch a 'Sort' column on the left edge of the Order Guide screen. A Buyer then enters a numeric value in each row, based on the sequence desired and then clicks 'Update'. The Order Guide will be 'resorted' accordingly.
Spot Buy	The term ' <b>Spot Buy</b> ' denotes when a PO is created from non-catalog content. The Supplier selected <b><u>HAS</u></b> been adopted in the Hilton Private Marketplace.
Select	'Select' is always an Action button and is used to pick information within a list of options.
Subject	<b>'Subject</b> ' is a field available on the PO Header, which a Buyer can type any combination of characters to give the PO a 'Subject'. The 'Subject' field is displayed on the Buyer and Supplier copy of the PO.
Supplier-On -The -Fly (S-O-T-F)	The term ' <b>Supplier-On-The-Fly</b> ' denotes when a new Supplier account is created by the buyer. The (S-O-T-F) Supplier has <u>NOT</u> been adopted into the Private Marketplace. All PO's created for the S-O-T-F Supplier will contain non-catalog content and the orders will be sent to the Supplier via the Birch Street fax server.
Symbols (Icons)	See Symbols (Icons) and Definitions
Tutorials	Buyer and Supplier ' <b>Tutorials</b> ' are available on the <u>hsm-online.com</u> Home page. The Tutorials are self-paced on-line learning tools, which provide the 'student' with an overview of each core component or process of the software. ALL BUYERS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO REVIEW THIS INFORMATION.
Up	The ' <b>Up</b> ' Action button is displayed when searching by Category on the Catalog tab. Selecting 'Up' will take the Buyer back ''Up' one level within the category hierarchal structure.
UOM	Unit of Measure ( <b>UOM</b> ) is one of the available attributes a supplier is required to populate with relevant data. Examples of UOM are: Case, Box, Each, etc. Many Suppliers sell their products by multiple UOM's.
Update	The ' <b>Update</b> ' function is different from the 'Save' function. When you select 'Update' the Birch Street system (database) receives the updated information and the Buyer's screen(s) change accordingly. The 'Save' button only saves your work within your screen.
Will Break Case	One of the available product attributes a supplier can populate with relevant data. The ' <b>Will Break Case</b> ' is a field within the 'More Product Info' screen. When populated with 'Yes', it indicates that a supplier is willing to sell the item in fraction quantities. A Buyer may enter (.5) in the Ord Qty field to indicate a half case.